Many thanks and warm holiday wishes from all of us here at Grand Marina!

• Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
• Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
• Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
• FREE pump out station open 24/7
• Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
• Free parking
• Free WiFi on site!
• And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Blue Pelican Marine .................. 146
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina ... 11
Marchal Sailmakers .................. 149
New Era Yachts ...................... 152
Pacific Crest Canvas ............... 48
Pacific Yacht Imports .............. 6
UK-Halsey Sailmakers..............

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Sophie Sails South with Spectra

Dan Holden, owner of the Norseman 447, Sophie, describes himself as “a recovering racer on about step two.”

In late 2008, Dan went looking for a sailmaker to design and build the sails he wanted for cruising Sophie. Dan selected Pineapple Sails and we went to his boat for detailed measurements, in order to build a 140% genoa, and in the process solved a problem with this furling system. A year later, Dan ordered a working jib. With this sail, Pineapple took the time to work on sail track locations for the optimum sheeting angles for Sophie.

Last month, with the Baja Ha-Ha coming up, Dan ordered a Spectra mainsail from Pineapple Sails. To quote Dan, “It would have been a shame to leave with the tired old main.” Although the Ha-Ha is a rally, not a race, Sophie “won” the Jalapeño Division.

All three of Sophie’s Pineapple Sails are made of Dimension-Polyant’s woven Spectra, “Hydranet.” We have built numerous Hydranet cruising sails over the years – and have never replaced one of them. For long-range cruising and the best sails money can buy, give us a call. We pride ourselves on providing the best materials, the best workmanship and the best service available.

Dan agrees – he wrote this ad, after all.

Sophie*

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

*Powered by Pineapples

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
GREAT FALL SAVINGS ON THE NEWEST MODELS FROM THE WORLD’S NUMBER ONE BRAND!

Beneteau 2012 – Move into the future with the world’s leader in quality, innovation and value. Three new boat lines with the newest hull designs, latest technology in boat systems and electronics, and new comfort and style features unlike any other manufacturer.

The Promise of Fast, Comfortable Sailing Has Arrived!

The new Oceanis 41 is one of the new generation cruisers from Beneteau with incomparable interior volume and a choice of layouts all with abundant light and ventilation. Her long waterline and hard chine decrease heel angle and wetted surface and provide more speed, stability and interior volume. The mainsail arch enables you to sail in complete safety and gives you more space in the cockpit.

Save more than $100,000 on this truly exquisite bluewater cruiser

The 465 offers exceptional livability and practical cruising features coupled with impeccable craftsmanship and handsome good looks. The large center cockpit provides a safe working area and a luxurious aft cabin. Call for details.

Open Boat Weekend December 10-11 at Our Docks

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite #101
Alameda, CA
p: 510-864-3000
f: 510-337-0565

Beneteau 2012

Sense 43

Oceanis 37

Island Packet 465

New Oceanis 45 also available
Subscriptions

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.
  Email:

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription  Card to read from:

  NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: ( ) Email:

Credit Card Information

- Mastercard
- Visa
- American Express

Min. Charge $12

Number: _____________________________ Exp.: _______
csv: ______

Individual Issue Orders


DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Type of Business
Address
City State Zip
County
Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor. Richard Spindler. richard@latitude38.com. ext. 111
Associate Publisher. John Arndt. john@latitude38.com. ext. 108
Managing Editor. Andy Turpin. andy@latitude38.com. ext. 112
Editor. LaDonna Bubak. ladonna@latitude38.com. ext. 109
Racing Editor. Rob Grant. rob@latitude38.com. ext. 105
Contributing Editors. John Riise, Paul Kamen

Advertising Sales. John Arndt. john@latitude38.com. ext. 108
Advertising Sales. Mike Zwiebach. mikez@latitude38.com. ext. 107
General Manager. Colleen Levine. colleen@latitude38.com. ext. 102
Production/Web. Christine Weaver. chrissy@latitude38.com. ext. 103
Production/Photos. Annie Bates-Winship. annie@latitude38.com. ext. 106
Bookkeeping. Penny Clayton. penny@latitude38.com. ext. 101

Directions to our office. 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816

www.latitude38.com

To pay for your subscription online, please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

Free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format. See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free!
Exclusive Dealer for Jeanneau, Hunter and Caliber Yachts
See over 100 new and used yacht listings at www.CruisingYachts.net

YEAR END DISCOUNTS
ON OUR LAST REMAINING
2011 JEANNEAU AND
HUNTER SAILBOATS

2011 JEANNEAU 42 DS
A Rare, Timeless Elegance

2011 HUNTER 50 AC
Dealer Demo - Queen of the Fleet

1991 STOREBRO 50
Now Asking $185,000

2005 JEANNEAU 49
Reduced $299,000

1999 DUFOUR 46
Asking $150,000

1979 AMEL MARU 46
New Listing $169,900

2007 HUNTER 44 DS
Our Trade-In $219,000

2007 JEANNEAU 42DS
New Listing $247,500

1988 KROGEN 42
Reduced $124,900

2000 JEANNEAU 40
Reduced $134,000

2005 BENETEAU 373
Now Asking $129,000

2004 HUNTER 36
Our Trade-in! $109K

2007 BENETEAU 343
Reduced $105,000

1994 HUNTER 29.5
Now Asking $32,450

See the NEW 2012 Jeanneau 409 now at our docks in Sausalito!
California’s largest used yacht broker with 6 waterfront locations.

San Diego
(619) 681-0633
Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245

Alameda
(510) 521-1327
Sausalito
(415) 332-3181

Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400
Oxnard
(805) 791-2082

www.CruisingYachts.net
Today provides superior sailing/meeting characteristics while incorporating the latest features of a power yacht. $34,500 price reduction!

51' MORGAN OUT ISLAND CC, '81 $119,000 Freedom II can be your home away from home or your long-range-capable cruising yacht that will take you anywhere you’d like to go.

64' HUNTER 460, '01 $139,500 Well equipped for coastal cruising with a GPS chart plotter, full instrumentation, in-mast furling, self-tailing winches, AC... and more!

46' HUNTER 460, '01 $139,500 Well equipped for coastal cruising with a GPS chart plotter, full instrumentation, in-mast furling, self-tailing winches, AC... and more!

41' NEWPORT CUSTOM, '77 $39,750 Exceptional sailing resume for both racing and cruising, sleek traditional appearance and built to withstand the rigors of offshore sailing.

51' MORGAN OUT ISLAND CC, '81 $119,000 Freedom II can be your home away from home or your long-range-capable cruising yacht that will take you anywhere you’d like to go.

19' CAVALIER, '82 $78,000 Owners of 17 years are experienced sailors and boat owners. This is their second Cavalier 39 and they are selling to reduce overhead.

38' IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT, '87 $68,000 The ultimate in accommodations for the serious live aboard/cruiser with separate forward/aft cabins, each with private head/shower.

38' CATALINA S&S 38, '80 $48,500 Maintained over the years showing pride of ownership. Mast systems and wiring have been replaced/upgraded; she should be turn-key.

39' CAVALIER, '82 $78,000 Owners of 17 years are experienced sailors and boat owners. This is their second Cavalier 39 and they are selling to reduce overhead.

30' HUNTER, '81 $19,750 A very clean Cherubini-designed Hunter 30; lightly used and maintained well. Simple sail plan and comfortable accommodations.

35' J/BOATS J/109, '04 $194,500 If your tastes demand only the finest, you’ve just found it in Cay J! Come fall in love with her – guaranteed she’ll love you right back.

30' NEWPORT MK III, '83 $21,500 Current owners since new want the new owners to have as much fun with her as they had during their 28 years of ownership.

38' J/BOATS J/109, '04 $194,500 If your tastes demand only the finest, you’ve just found it in Cay J! Come fall in love with her – guaranteed she’ll love you right back.

30' LM PILOT HOUSE, '84 $49,500 Easy to single-hand, this Danish-designed double-ender was built to endure the rigors of the North Sea. Needs to be seen to be appreciated.

39' ROBERTS, '86... $24,950

37' CUST. SEARUNNER TRI, '85... $19,900

40' PIVER VICTRESS TRI, 2001... $154,900

38' IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT, '87 $68,000 The ultimate in accommodations for the serious live aboard/cruiser with separate forward/aft cabins, each with private head/shower.

40' PIVER VICTRESS TRI, 2001... $154,900

37' CUST. SEARUNNER TRI, '85... $19,900

40' PIVER VICTRESS TRI, 2001... $154,900

30' HUNTER, '81 $19,750 A very clean Cherubini-designed Hunter 30; lightly used and maintained well. Simple sail plan and comfortable accommodations.

39' ROBERTS, '86... $24,950

38' IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT, '87 $68,000 The ultimate in accommodations for the serious live aboard/cruiser with separate forward/aft cabins, each with private head/shower.

37' CUST. SEARUNNER TRI, '85... $19,900

40' PIVER VICTRESS TRI, 2001... $154,900
34' Legacy, 2003  
$290,000

40' Cape Dory Explorer, 1993  
$229,000

Sea Ray 390, 1985  
45-ft San Francisco Berth

30' Cape Dory Cutter, 1982  
$45,000

30' Albin Ballad, 1978  
$25,000

Carver 30  
$59,900

Beneteau 370, 1991  
$65,000

45' Spaulding Sloop, 1961  
$79,000

36' Catalina MkII, 2002  
$112,000

San Francisco’s yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 42nd year!

Happy Holidays

10 MARINA BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123  
Toll Free: (877) 444-5091 • (415) 567-8880 • FAX (415) 567-6725  
email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB
Sausalito, CA  www.ModernSailing.com  (415) 331-8250

Get Your US Coast Guard Captain’s License

Feb. 13 - 25
M-F, 9am - 5:30pm

OPV LICENSE - $995
100 TON LICENSE - $1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Gain Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations with John Connolly

SOUTH PACIFIC - 2012

ASA 108 OPM
LEG 2 & 3

LEG 1: May 25 - June 4  (Society Islands)
LEG 2: June 7 - 17  (Raiatea to Tuamotus)
LEG 3: June 20 - 30  (Tuamotus to Raiatea)

Cost
$2700 / berth, $4995 / cabin

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE
Sailing Lessons • Club Membership
Classroom Courses • Chartering • Day Trips
ASA Outstanding School 2009 & 2010

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510  www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

St. Nick can't help but St. Arbuck can!
It might not be too late.

Christmas Looms

STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415•332•2509
67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

St. Nick can't help but St. Arbuck can!
It might not be too late.

STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415•332•2509
67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

60-TON TRAVELIFT

THE ONLY YARD TO BRUSH ON YOUR BOTTOM PAINT!

FEATURING TRINIDAD ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY PETTIT
Rated "Superior" by Practical Sailor

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com

December, 2011 • Latitude 38 • Page 11
CALENDAR

Non-Race

Dec. 1 — Angel Lights Countdown Benefit, a fundraiser for the Angel Island Association, at Corinthian YC, 6-9 p.m. $125. Info, angelisland.org/angelights.

Dec. 2 — Bay Area Sports Hall of Fame auction for a sail aboard an AC 45 with Russell Coutts. Auction starts at 6 a.m. on KNBR 680 AM. Submit bids to tmartzsports@gmail.com or (415) 296-5610, or call into the show.

Dec. 3 — 35th Annual Lighted Yacht Parade on the Oakland/Alameda Estuary. Starts at 5:30 p.m. Presented by Encinal YC, Oakland YC and Marina Village Yacht Harbor. This year’s theme is ‘Cartoon Christmas’. Find out more and enter your boat at www.lightedyachtparade.com.

Dec. 3 — South Beach YC Lighted Boat Parade from McCovey Cove to the Ferry Building, 5-7 p.m. Chili and hot buttered rum at the YC after. Info, www.southbeachyc.org.


Dec. 3 — Santa Cruz YC Lighted Boat Parade in the south harbor, 5:30 p.m. Info, www.scyc.org.

Dec. 3 — Vallarta YC Cruisers Chili Cook-Off. 4-8 p.m. Info, www.vallartayachtclub.org.

Dec. 4 — Subasta Auction at Marina de La Paz, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. This fundraiser for needy kids in La Paz is hosted by Fundación Ayuda Niños La Paz and sponsored by Club Cruceros. Info, www.clubcruceros.org.

Dec. 4-25 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Dec. 7 — SF Marina Yacht Harbor public meeting at Ft. Mason Center Fleet Room, Bldg D, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Info, (415) 345-7500 or lillian.bautista@sfgov.org.

Dec. 7-28 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $20. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

Dec. 10 — Holiday celebration at Hyde St. Pier with live music, activities and a visit from the Big Guy himself, 3-4:45 p.m. Kids under 16 free, adults $5. Tour historic vessels from 6-9 p.m. Free, RSVP required. Info, (415) 447-5000.

Dec. 10 — Sausalito Lighted Yacht Parade along the waterfront, 6 p.m. Info, www.sycoline.org.

Dec. 10 — 24th Annual Holiday Boat Lighting Contest at Pillar Point, starting at 6 p.m., with a party following at Half Moon Bay YC. Info, www.tmbyc.org or (415) 300-4510.

Dec. 10 — Sail under a full moon on Saturday night.

Dec. 11 — America’s Boating Course by Carquinez Sail & Power Squadron at Vallejo YC, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. $40. Info, www.carquinez.org/public_courses.html or (707) 55-BOATS.

Dec. 14 — Singlehanded TransPac race seminar #3: Rigging, presented by West Marine Rigging, at Oakland YC, 7 p.m. All seminars are free and open to the public. For more about the race or future seminars, go to www.sfbaysss.org.


Dec. 17 — So You Wanna Crew on a Sailboat talk at San Jose West Marine, 1-2 p.m. Free. RSVP, (408) 246-1147.

Dec. 20 — Hanukkah begins at sundown.

Dec. 21, 1875 — The 243-ft extreme clipper ship Young America left San Francisco bound for New York. During the 97-day passage, she made four consecutive 24-hour runs of 365, 358, 360, and 340 miles — 1,423 miles in four days.
Happy Holidays from the crew at Farallone Yacht Sales! We appreciate your support and thank you for your continued patronage. If you're looking to buy or sell a boat in the coming New Year, look no further than Farallone. We're proud to represent three of the finest brands in boating today, and they're all Made in America. Plus, with our average inventory turn of 160 days, we're beating the industry standard of 282 days with consistent sales of quality pre-owned boats.

Check out www.faralloneyachts.com to learn more, or better yet, stop by and see us!

**New Catalina Yachts in Stock**
- Catalina 445, 2010  
  - **BIG DISCOUNTS!**
- Catalina 355, 2011  
  - **AT OUR DOCKS NOW!**

**Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks**
- Catalina 470, 2006  
  - **NEW LISTING!** $329,500
- Catalina 470, 1999  
  - 230,000
- Catalina 400 MkII, 2001  
  - 159,000
- Catalina 400, 1995  
  - **NEW LISTING!** $135,000
- Catalina 36 MkII, 2001  
  - 98,500
- Catalina 36 Tall Rig, 1985  
  - 51,000
- Catalina 350, 2005  
  - 134,000
- Catalina 34, 1989  
  - **NEW LISTING!** $49,300

**Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks**
- Beneteau 473 DS  
  - $318,500
- Hans Christian 43, 1989  
  - 133,000
- Moody 42 DS, 2001  
  - 250,000
- Hunter 41 DS, 2005  
  - 185,000
- C&C 41, 1984  
  - 59,000
- Beneteau Oceanis 373, 2005  
  - 137,000
- C&C 38, 1979  
  - 49,250
- Hunter 37 Legend  
  - 55,500
- Hunter 310, 2007  
  - 79,900
- Corsair 24-750, 2006  
  - TRAILERABLE TRIMARAN! $39,950

**New Cutwater Boats in Stock**
- Cutwater 38, 2012  
  - **AT OUR NEWPORT OFFICE**
- Cutwater 26, 2012  
  - **AT OUR NEWPORT OFFICE**

**Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks**
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2010  
  - **LET'S MAKE A DEAL!** $139,950
- Ranger 25 Tug, 2009  
  - 125,900
- Ranger 21 Tug, 2010  
  - 45,000

**Preowned Power Yachts**
- Tiara 4300 Sovran, 2008  
  - $475,000
- Regal 19 Bowrider, 2008  
  - FAST & FUN $21,950

**New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)**
- Ranger 29 Tug, 2011  
  - **DISCOUNTS!** $229,937
- Ranger 27 Tug, 2011  
  - **DISCOUNTS!** $159,937
- Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011  
  - **NEW LISTING!** $49,937

**From San Diego, CA**
- Call (619) 523-6730

**Happy Holidays from the crew at Farallone Yacht Sales!**

**www.faralloneyachts.com**

---

**BOATS ARE SELLING • LIST WITH US • OVER 48 BOATS SOLD IN 2011!**

**COME WALK OUR DOCKS! OPEN BOAT WEEKEND DECEMBER 10-11**

---

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(949) 610-7190

---

**Happy Holidays from the crew at Farallone Yacht Sales! We appreciate your support and thank you for your continued patronage. If you're looking to buy or sell a boat in the coming New Year, look no further than Farallone. We're proud to represent three of the finest brands in boating today, and they're all Made in America. Plus, with our average inventory turn of 160 days, we're beating the industry standard of 282 days with consistent sales of quality pre-owned boats.**

Check out www.faralloneyachts.com to learn more, or better yet, stop by and see us!
Dec. 21 — Summer Sailstice for those in the southern hemisphere. It’s still six months away for the rest of us.
Dec. 25 — Shop our online chandlery for the perfect gift for your favorite sailor. Go to www.latitude38.com and be sure to order by 12/12 for delivery in time for Christmas.
Jan. 1 — Clear away last night’s cobwebs with a daysail.
Jan. 1 — Round the Island circumnavigation of Alameda. Starts at Island YC, then on to Aeolian and Ballena Bay YCs, finishing at Encinal YC. Info, IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com.
Jan. 27-Feb. 5 — Seattle Boat Show Indoors + Afloat at Centurylink Field Event Center and South Lake Union. The largest boat show on the West Coast. Visit www.seattleboatshow.com for more info.
Jan. 28 — Pacific Cup Race Offshore Academy #3, part of a series of seminars leading up to next summer’s race, at Berkeley YC. 12-5 p.m. Learn about nav systems, spares & repairs, provisioning, and personal care. Open to all. $20 ($18 for PCYC members). Info, www.pacifcucp.org/seminars.
Feb. 4 & 5 — Baja Ha-Ha Assistant Poobah ‘Banjo Andy’ Turpin will present Ha-Ha and Pacific Puddle Jump seminars back-to-back on both days at the Seattle Boat Show. See www.seattleboatshow.com for times.

Racing
Jan. 7 — Brrrr Rabbit. CPYC. regatta@cpyc.com.
Jan. 15-20 — 25th Annual Key West Race Week by Quantum, the best regatta in the country. Info, www.premiereracing.com
Jan. 28 — Three Bridge Fiasco, one of the oddest and most entertaining races ever invented, and the first SSS event of the season. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.
Midwinter Regattas
BERKELEY YC — Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above.
CAL SAILING CLUB — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 12/3, 1/7, 2/4, 3/3. Gary, (916) 363-4566 or grsalvo@pacbell.net.
GOLDEN GATE YC — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 12/3, 1/7, 2/4, 3/3. Gary, (916) 363-4566 or grsalvo@pacbell.net.
ISLAND YC — Estuary Midwinters: 12/11, 1/8, 2/12,
YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

ALAMEDA
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

"The Fastest Sailboat Listings in the West!"

33' Back Cove, 2008
Cruise the Bay or Delta in style.
Asking $279,000

Custom C&C 43, 1973 Evening Star
Beautifully appointed classic cruising yacht.
Asking $299,000

50' Bakewell-White, 2002, Brisa
Cruise anywhere.
Asking $615,000

53' J/160, 2001, Mandalay
Fully loaded.
Asking $579,000

55' Tayana, Samadhi V
Many recent upgrades.
Asking $249,000

Pacific Seacraft 40, 1999, DreamKeeper
Well equipped. Cruise anywhere.
Asking $314,900

41' J/125, 1999, Double Trouble
2011 Big Boat Series winner.
Asking $319,000

40' J/120, 2002, Alchera
Equipped for singlehanded/shorthanded offshore sailing.
Asking $219,000

J/105s
We have 4 from
Asking $74,900

J/100, 2005, Brilliant
Cruise ready.
Reduced $84,900

55' Tayana, 1988, Samadhi V
$249,000

53' J/160, 1, Mandalay
$579,000

52' Santa Cruz, '99, n/a
$495,000

52' TransPac with IRC mods, '03, Braveheart*
$499,000

50' Bakewell-White, '02, Brisa
$615,000

48' J/145, Hull #3, '03*
$675,000

48' 1048, '96, Chaya
$125,000

47' Valiant, '91, Sunchase
$90,000

44' Kerman, wasasos
$90,000

44' Waquoit 43 Pilot Station
$299,000

43' J/130, '96
$184,000

43' Custom C&C, 73
$299,000

41' J/125, '99, Double Trouble
$319,000

40' Pacific Seacraft, '99, DreamKeeper
$314,000

40' J/120, '02, Alchera
$219,000

40' J/120, '00, Jayano
$174,900

52' Sabre 38 MkI, '94
$319,000

36' J/109, '03
$314,000

36' islander 36', '72, Absolute
$40,000

35' J/105, '01, Hull #400, LuLu
$105,000

35' J/105, '02, Hull #520, Sea Room
$615,000

40' Summit, '08, Soozat
$79,000

40' Olson, 'Ela
SOLD

38' J/120, '08, Aura
SOLD

38' Sabre 38 MKI, '94
SOLD

36' J/109, '03
$189,000

36' Islander 36', '72, Absolute
$40,000

35' J/105, '01, Hull #400, LuLu
$105,000

35' J/105, '02, Hull #520, Sea Room
$615,000

35' J/105, '01, Hull #463, Trickster
SOLD

35' J/105, '01, Hull #405, Swoon
SOLD

35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, Zara Zaga
$99,000

35' J/105, '00, Hull #343, Nirvana
$84,000

35' J/105, '99, Life is Good
$74,900

35' J/105, '92, Hull #444, Chrome
SOLD

35' J/35C, '93
$89,000

35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, Zara Zaga
$99,000

34' J/34, '85, The Zoo
$29,900

34' MJM 34z, '05
$334,000

33' J/100, Hull #9, '05, Brilliant
$84,900

33' Back Cove, '08
$279,000

32' J/32, '02, Range
SOLD

32' Catalina 320*
$59,000

30' Olson 9115, '99, Halcyon
SOLD

30' Olson 30, '79
SOLD

30' Peterson Hall Ton*
$27,500

29' MJM 28z, '97*
$268,000

28' Alerion Express, '06
$99,000

28' Alerion Express, '02
$72,500

28' Islander, '79
$16,900

26' J/80, '01, Whiptail
$32,000

26' J/80, '01*
$32,000

20' Melges, '09*
$45,000

* Denotes Seattle Boats

Your Performance Yacht Specialists

Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

www.sailcal.com
email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com

Alameda, Calif.

December, 2011 • Latitude 38 • Page 18
We’ve improved our Third Reef Foul Weather Gear!

For years, thousands of boaters have chosen our Third Reef waterproof gear for its unbeatable combination of quality, durability and value. Now we’ve made it even better! Using technically-advanced new fabric, Third Reef is now lighter, easier to move in and more breathable, yet still provides complete waterproof protection when you’re on the water. We’ve also developed a version specifically to fit and function better for women. So now there are even more reasons to choose Third Reef. The world’s best-selling gear!

**West Marine**

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore! Visit westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

---

**CALENDAR**

3/11. John, (510) 521-2980 or ycracing@yahoo.com.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/13, 1/29, 2/5, 2/19, 3/4. John, (510) 366-1476 or j_tuma@comcast.net

**REGATTAPRO** — Midwinter: 12/10, 1/14, 2/11. Jeff, (415) 595-8364 or jjzarrell@regattapro.com.


**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 12/4, 1/8, 2/5, 3/4. Dave Burton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalito yachtclub.org.


Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

**December Weekend Tides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
<th>time/h.t.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/03Sat</td>
<td>0623/5.4</td>
<td>1251/1.6</td>
<td>1841/3.9</td>
<td>2001/3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/04Sun</td>
<td>0007/1.6</td>
<td>0701/5.6</td>
<td>1344/1.1</td>
<td>1167/1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/10Sat</td>
<td>0012/4.6</td>
<td>0429/3.9</td>
<td>1027/6.2</td>
<td>1724/0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/11Sun</td>
<td>0049/4.6</td>
<td>0506/3.1</td>
<td>1104/6.1</td>
<td>1759/0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17Sat</td>
<td>0445/5.5</td>
<td>1045/2.0</td>
<td>1628/4.2</td>
<td>2218/1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/18Sun</td>
<td>0530/5.8</td>
<td>1155/1.3</td>
<td>1757/3.9</td>
<td>2316/1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24Sat</td>
<td>0406/2.7</td>
<td>1018/7.0</td>
<td>1710/1.5</td>
<td>2218/1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/25Sun</td>
<td>0028/5.1</td>
<td>0459/2.7</td>
<td>1106/6.9</td>
<td>1754/-1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31Sat</td>
<td>0434/5.4</td>
<td>1100/2.0</td>
<td>1637/3.8</td>
<td>2214/1.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**December Weekend Currents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/03Sat</td>
<td>0144</td>
<td>0453/2.8F</td>
<td>0755</td>
<td>1050/2.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/04Sun</td>
<td>0235</td>
<td>0540/2.6F</td>
<td>0837</td>
<td>1140/3.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/10Sat</td>
<td>0137</td>
<td>0339/1.9E</td>
<td>0648</td>
<td>0938/2.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/11Sun</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>1547/4.7E</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>2252/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17Sat</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1628/4.7E</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>2329/3.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/18Sun</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1536/2.2F</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>2123/3.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24Sat</td>
<td>0109</td>
<td>0319/2.4E</td>
<td>0623</td>
<td>0917/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/25Sun</td>
<td>0157</td>
<td>0409/2.4E</td>
<td>0715</td>
<td>1007/3.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31Sat</td>
<td>0003</td>
<td>0306/2.7F</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0901/2.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31Sat</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1546/1.9F</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>2109/2.3E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“We have all the latest lamination technology on the boat and we were able to do that feeling comfortable the durability would be there. What that means is you don’t have to compromise shape even when putting thousands and thousands of miles on the sails.”

— Brad Van Liew, Winner, Velux 5 Oceans

The Ultimate Solo Challenge
"WHAT’S THAT FLOATING BLUE THING?"

I’m writing in response to the “Found: One Rudder” letter that appeared in the November issue. The rudder certainly sounds familiar!

On October 8, we chartered the Hunter 34 Neptune from Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City. Our original plan was to go out for the weekend, sailing from Redwood City to the Central Bay to enjoy the Fleet Week show, then sail her back to Redwood City.

At 4:15 p.m. on Saturday, just as the Blue Angels performance ended, my four crew and I took off on a beam reach in about 15 knots of wind. We were midway between San Francisco’s Pier 35 and the Blossom Rock buoy when, suddenly, Neptune did a violent 360. When we completed the circle, we noticed a blue object in the water, which we deduced was the boat’s rudder.

We received great support from the crew of the Diamond Springs-based Seductress, who stood by us for an extended period of time. We also informed the Coast Guard of our situation and made our initial contact with Vessel Assist. Since we weren’t taking on water and just drifting toward Berkeley, there was no need to put out a distress call. I did, however, issue a pan pan alert at one point, as a container ship bound for the Estuary was heading straight toward us.

We attempted to use a combination of sails and the engine to ‘steer’ the Hunter, but were unable to keep her from drifting toward the end of the Berkeley Pier. So at 6 p.m. we deployed the anchor in 20 feet of water. We were about half a mile from the end of the pier at the time.

Between then and when Vessel Assist showed up at 9 p.m., we enjoyed both a magnificent view of The City and wine and cheese. Vessel Assist towed us to Treasure Island, and a friend drove us back to Redwood City.

Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City was thrilled when Chris delivered Neptune’s wayward rudder. Many thanks are due to Chris Hatch and his wife on their new F/P Bahia 46 cat Firefly for retrieving it.

Hans Spanjaart
Charterer of Neptune, Hunter 34
San Jose

Hans — Once the rudder broke, it seems as if everybody did exactly what they should have done. Excellent. The only suggestion we have is that when the container ship was headed your way, it might have been more effective to radio Vessel Traffic Service on 14 rather than issue a pan pan.

WHY WEREN’T THE TWO BOATS SCUTTLED?

In the November 14 ‘Lectronic you reported that Jan Anderson of the Sausalito-based Island Packet 380 Triple Stars, a veteran of the ’07 Ha-Ha, was swept overboard by a 30-ft wave while participating in the North American Rally to the Caribbean (NARC) rally from Newport, Rhode Island, to St. Martin in the Eastern Caribbean.

Was Jan wearing a PFD? Why did her husband Rob leave the boat adrift? I can understand that he might have been distraught at the loss of his wife, but his boat now presents a dangerous hazard that could kill many other people.

The same is true for Elle, a Beneteau 46 in the same rally. I understand that a crewman was injured, but then the whole crew, not just the injured person, got off the boat and let her drift to be a hazard to others. Yet the photo in ‘Lectronic showed no damage, not even to the canvas dodger.

I can understand being scared during a storm at sea. But if you decide to abandon your boat, why not scuttle her? Again,
The entire team at Svendsen’s extends you our sincere thanks and good wishes during this holiday season.

Going forward into the New Year and America’s Cup World Series, we hope to see more and more people discovering the joy of boating on San Francisco Bay. To all of our customers, it has been our pleasure to serve you for nearly 5 decades. If you are not yet a Svendsen’s customer, bring your boat to us and learn first hand why we are the Bay Area’s most trusted full-service boatyard. Or simply drop by our Chandlery any day of the week, and pick up a gift for the boating enthusiast in your family (especially if it’s you).
the skippers just created two very hazardous situations. This is wrong and the liability should be huge.

John Stein
Mill Valley

John — At the time of our report, Rob Anderson, obviously very distraught at the loss of his wife, was aboard the 600-ft High Jupiter on its way to Europe, so we have no detailed information about the incident or aftermath.

We can’t imagine that Jan hadn’t been wearing a PFD, but even if she had, we think it’s unlikely that it would have saved her life in such extremely rough cold-water conditions. If you were suddenly alone on a 35-ft boat in 30-ft seas, what do you think your chances would be of being able to follow a loved one who had gone overboard, maneuver your boat to her position, and pull her aboard? ‘Slim’ and ‘none’ are two words that come to our mind.

As for not scuttling Triple Stars, we still don’t know all the facts. Perhaps the boat had plenty of solar panels to indefinitely power a strobe light at her masthead and running lights, and arrangements were being made to have the boat towed to Bermuda after the storm subsided. Given the fact that Rob had just lost his wife, for chrissakes, and was likely not in the best of mental or physical shape himself, we’re willing to cut him some slack.

As for your assertion that the two abandoned boats “could kill many other people,” we think that’s a stretch. Something like 10,000 containers, not all of which sink, are lost off ships every year, and you’re worried about two sailboats, both of which would be highly visible during the day, and both of which presumably had radar reflectors so they could be ‘seen’ at night? And it’s likely that both had solar-powered masthead strobes and/or navigation lights that could work for years.

Further, we’re unclear on the scenario you envision in which either of the two boats could “kill many other people.” In 35 years of covering sailing, we can’t recall a single case of a vessel colliding with an abandoned sailboat and people being seriously injured or killed as a result.

Our sincere condolences to Jan Anderson’s husband and family for their loss.

LETTERS

SLEEPING WITH MY HEAD IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

I was reading through the November issue when I came across your interview with Tom Corogan, the 84-year-old sailor from Port Clinton, Ohio, who was about to leave San Diego for Cape Horn aboard his Westsail 32 TLC. It was an interesting story, and I was very happy to read his nice comments about our Monitor windvanes, Scanmar and myself. Thank you very much.

Having read that Corogan attributes his active longevity to eating all the dandelion greens he can, drinking well water, and sleeping with his head pointing north, I checked the orientation of my bed in my home in Tiburon. I sleep with my head pointed north, too! But I don’t eat dandelions.

Hans Bernwall
Scanmar
Richmond
YACHT BROKERAGE - SALES & SERVICE  WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM

SOLD, SOLD, SOLD—WE ARE LOOKING FOR QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TO SELL YOUR BOAT!

65’ World Cruiser

2006 65’ J/65
Maitri $2,100,000

2006 49’ Jeanneau Sun Ody DS
Elixir $449,000

2008 48’ Renzo Rivolta 4.5
Treasure $549,000

2007 44’ Mochi Dolphin 44
Cattivo $749,000

Cabo Race Winner

2006 43’ Oyster 43 LD
Varuna $650,000

2000/09 Refit 41’ J/125
Warrior $349,000

1999 41’ J/125
Aunt Jessie $269,000

2007 40’ J/124
Forgiveness $250,000

Teak Interior

2008 40’ King / Summit 40
Soosal Call For Current Price

1998 40’ J/120 Scamp $169,500
1994 40’ J/120 JWorld $105,000

2001 35’ J/105 Javelin $103,500
2001 35’ J/105 Ondine $109,500

2008 35’ J/109’s
Blue Crush $187,500
Duster II $189,900

2007 33’ Cross Current 33
$199,500

2007 40’ Delphia 40GT
Ondine $171,900

2001 35’ J/105 Ondine $109,500

Race / Cruise

2005 38’ True North 38 $340K
1996 31’ Albin TE SOLD
2009 30’ RAIDER 9m RIB $59K
2006 29’ Back Cove 29 SOLD

IRC Champion

2008 40’ J/120 Scamp $169,500
1994 40’ J/120 JWorld $105,000

2003 28’ Corsair 28R Tri $63K

POWER

2007 70’ CNB 70 $3.2M
2000 53’ J/160 SOLD
2006 52’ TP52 SOLD
1994 43’ J/130 $243K
2002 40’ C&C 121se $230K
1986 38’ Baltic 38 $75K
2000 38’ Catalina 380 $123K
2011 36’ J/111 SOLD
2002 32’ J/32 SOLD
2010 31’ J/95 SOLD
1993 30’ J/92 SOLD
2003 28’ Corsair 28R Tri $63K

New Sails/Bottom

2006 65’ Oyster 43 LD
Varuna $650,000

2000 09 Refit 41’ J/125
Warrior $349,000

2019 41’ J/125
Aunt Jessie $269,000

2007 40’ J/124
Forgiveness $250,000

SAIL

2007 70’ CNB 70 $3.2M
2000 53’ J/160 SOLD
2006 52’ TP52 SOLD
1994 43’ J/130 $243K
2002 40’ C&C 121se $230K
1986 38’ Baltic 38 $75K
2000 38’ Catalina 380 $123K
2011 36’ J/111 SOLD
2002 32’ J/32 SOLD
2010 31’ J/95 SOLD
1993 30’ J/92 SOLD
2003 28’ Corsair 28R Tri $63K

65’ World Cruiser

2006 65’ J/65 Maitri $2,100,000

2006 49’ Jeanneau Sun Ody DS Elixir $449,000

2008 48’ Renzo Rivolta 4.5 Treasure $549,000

2007 44’ Mochi Dolphin 44 Cattivo $749,000

Cabo Race Winner

2006 43’ Oyster 43 LD Varuna $650,000

2000/09 Refit 41’ J/125 Warrior $349,000

1999 41’ J/125 Aunt Jessie $269,000

2007 40’ J/124 Forgiveness $250,000

Teak Interior

2008 40’ King / Summit 40 Soosal Call For Current Price

1998 40’ J/120 Scamp $169,500
1994 40’ J/120 JWorld $105,000

2007 33’ Cross Current 33 $199,500

2001 35’ J/105 Javelin $103,500
2001 35’ J/105 Ondine $109,500

2007 40’ Delphia 40GT Ondine $171,900

IRC Champion

2008 40’ J/120 Scamp $169,500
1994 40’ J/120 JWorld $105,000

2003 28’ Corsair 28R Tri $63K

Race / Cruise

(2) 2004 35’ J/109’s Blue Crush $187,500 Duster II $189,900

2001 35’ J/105 Javelin $103,500
2001 35’ J/105 Ondine $109,500

2007 33’ Cross Current 33 $199,500

New Model on Order

SABRE 38 Salon Express with IPS Drives

In Stock - 50 CAL

Hanse

On Order - Jan. Delivery

All New BACK COVE 30

New Model on Order

SABRE 38 Salon Express with IPS Drives

In Stock - 50 CAL

Hanse

On Order - Jan. Delivery

All New BACK COVE 30

New Model on Order

SABRE 38 Salon Express with IPS Drives

In Stock - 50 CAL

Hanse

On Order - Jan. Delivery

All New BACK COVE 30

DEALERS FOR THE FOLLOWING BRANDS:  619.224.6200 Main Office

SABRE MOTOR Yachts

New Model on Order

SABRE 38 Salon Express with IPS Drives

SAN DIEGO, CA
Jeff Brown
Jeff@jk3yachts.com
619.709.0697

SAN DIEGO, CA
Kenyon Martin
Kenyon@jk3yachts.com
858.775.5937

NEWPORT BEACH, CA
John Zagorski
John@jk3yachts.com
310.947.2092

HOUSTON, TX
Tom Binig
Tom@jk3yachts.com
713.725.2397

ALAMEDA, CA
Chris Corlett
Chris@jk3yachts.com
510.914.1073

www.jk3yachts.com
LETTERS

SLOCUM A CANADIAN, EH?

In my opinion, Latitude is the best sailing tome published, bar none. Since the hard copy version of Latitude isn’t available in my home sailing territory of Hamilton-Toronto at the western end of Lake Ontario, I look forward to its electronic distribution every month. I usually find the editor’s notes and comments astoundingly insightful and accurate.

However, identifying Joshua Slocum as a San Franciscan — in the National Sailing Hall of Fame reporting — rather than a Canadian from Nova Scotia is difficult to accept. I realize that Slocum captained boats out of the Bay Area for a number of years, but he was born and spent the first 16 or so years of his life in the Great Frozen North. We freeze up here for six months of every year, so it would be heartwarming if you would correct this misinformation.

P.S. I’ve also heard that Jimmy Buffett is a descendent of old Joshua, which would kind of make him an honorary Canadian.

Glenn Madill
After You, Catalina 30
Burlington, Ontario

Glenn — It came as news to us, but yes, Slocum was born in Canada and later became a naturalized U.S. citizen. What other famous Canadians have there been? There’s Alexander Graham Bell, a Scot who moved to Newfoundland at age 23, so we’ll call him a Canadian. Although Bell is best known for inventing the telephone, he’s also considered to have been one of the most accomplished humans to have walked the earth. Then there are Pamela Anderson and Shannon Tweed, two Canadian women known primarily for their breasts and secondarily for being married to rock ‘n rollers. Canada also gave us the AM radio, basketball, the snowmobile, insulin, ginger ale, the zipper, Java, the Blackberry, Jim Carey, Keanu Reeves and Linda Evangelista. And let’s not forget Neil Young and Joni Mitchell.

Among the least known Canadians is ultramodest, ultra-accomplished sailor Mike Birch, who is known to a hundred times more French than to Americans and Canadians, but who nevertheless is arguably the equal of Slocum. A pioneer in racing multihulls across the Atlantic, Birch took second in the ’76 OSTAR with a tiny 32-ft tri, and two years later won the first Route du Rhum with a 30-ft tri. A little 30-footer, for god’s sake. Birch set the 24-hour sailing record 25 years ago by covering 516 miles in the Quebec to St. Malo Race. That was aboard Formula TAG, a catamaran that he built, and which later became more famous for setting an around-the-world record as ENZA.

Birch continued to race many of the great multihulls and even got into racing Open 60s. Now 81 years old, he’s long retired and spends his days sitting on a couch looking at the wall. Just kidding! Birch really is 81, but get this, he’s not only continued to race at the highest levels of competition all along, but he and Etienne Giroire will be doing next year’s Doublehanded TWOstar aboard Francis Joyon’s old Eure-et-Loir, one of the fastest and most sensitive 60-ft trimarans ever built. Mike Birch, a Canadian sailor to rank with the immortal Joshua Slocum.
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Call now and SAVE 20% with our winter discounts

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing… www.hoodsailmakers.com
IT WAS GOOD ENOUGH FOR SLOCUM

Lee Helm’s brief October-issue overview of using moon shots for longitude location was fascinating, but a little too brief to really wrap my mind around. Any chance you could persuade Lee to do a master’s thesis on this subject as a step-by-step publication, and feature it in your fine sailing publication? I’m a celestial navigation fan.

Todd Frye
Bonneville School of Sailing

Todd — Lee Helm had the following response to your request:

“Don’t you, like, keep all your back issues of Latitude? I explained to Max how my Method of Lunar Position works in much more detail way back in November of ’81. That was before I was born, but it just goes to show how long I’ve been in grad school working on my thesis. And, like, I really, really don’t want to start it over on a new topic.

“In case you’re a liveaboard and all your Latitude back issues had to be replaced with some denser material that makes better ballast, check out the Wikipedia article on ‘Lunar Distance’ for the more traditional and more accurate way to find longitude using the relative motion of the moon with respect to the stars and planets. Hey, it worked for Slocum.”

DON’T LEAVE THE MARINA AT NIGHT WITHOUT MACE

There was a very inaccurate piece in the October 31 ‘Lectronic that attempted to compare the risks of violence in Mexico to those in San Francisco. The writer produced “evidence” that 40 people were shot in San Francisco over that weekend. This is simply not true. I think the author was quoting ‘Shotspotter’ data, which is audio data of gunshots or fi recrackers or cars backfi ring — not necessarily gun violence. Shotspotter is a system that triangulates loud noises with a citywide grid of microphones and computers. While it is a significant aid in gun violence investigation, it is no quantitative measure of shooting violence. For details, see www.shotspotter.com.

When in Mexico, or anywhere in Central America, staying in the marina is good, not going out at night or alone is better, carrying pepper spray or mace is best, day or night. Exaggerating or misrepresenting California gun violence will not change the fact that Mexico is dangerous, and is in the midst of extreme drug violence and near civil war. Awareness and consideration of relative risks is the first step to good personal self-defense.

I love Latitude, and I will continue to visit Mexican marinas, but I will do so with extreme caution and awareness. Please correct this inaccuracy about California shooting data in the next errata.

John Ragozzino
Cazador, Hunter 43
San Diego

John — We apologize for the Shotspotter piece, which mischaracterized the situation in San Francisco. As you say, Shotspotter gathers data on loud noises, not necessarily gun violence. Though to be fair, the writer did not suggest 40 people were shot, only that 40 ‘shots’ had been reported.

Speaking of loud noise, we hate to say it, but what you’re now hearing is Americans and Canadians in Mexico howling with laughter at your assertion that “staying in the marina in Mexico is good, not going out at night or alone is better, carrying pepper spray or mace is best, day or night.” With all due respect, we believe those are among the most ignorance-based
How You Gybe Is Your Business

How you fix your boat is our business

Accidents do happen—even to the most skillful sailors. And when repairs are needed, you need a boatyard that gets your boat back, like new again, into the water, ready for your next adventure.

The sailor’s boatyard, Bay Marine Boatworks is a full-service boatyard in the full sense of the word. We offer a complete range of services at prices lower than the competition, and provide an accurate estimate up front. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you’ll find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer. Which is why we are good at finding the solution you need, instead of what the boatyard needs.

So bring your boat, and your pride, to Bay Marine Boatworks, and we’ll repair both!

310 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, Ca
(510) 237-0140
www.baymarineboatworks.com

Bay Marine Boatworks Inc.
The Sailor’s Boatyard

- Fiberglass, Gelcoat & Painting
- Mast Stepping Rigging Work Mast Tuning
- Thru-hulls and Valves
- Drivelines and Engine Service
- Woodwork
- Welding & Metal Fabrication
- Electrical & Plumbing
assertions we’ve heard in a long time. What marina in Mexico have you been afraid to leave without mace?

As we’ve reported for the last several months, the cruising areas of the Pacific Coast of Mexico are statistically — as well as in our opinion and that of most other cruisers and Americans in Mexico — safer than almost all big American cities. We’ve spent a lot of time in coastal Mexico the last bunch of years, and are in Mexico as we write this, and we walk around day and night, without any mace and without any concern for our personal safety. And so does Dora de Mallorca, as do countless other single men and women.

Yes, we understand the terrible narco violence death toll in Mexico and all that, but we’re here to tell you that, while we’re here in Mexico, we’re more afraid of being eaten by a polar bear than we are of being shot in a narco gun battle. We know that’s not going to change the minds of people who haven’t been down here and are scared out of their wits to come down, but it’s the truth. Those people also probably won’t believe that in many ways the quality of life is much better in Mexico than it is in the United States. But that’s true, too.

⇑⇓

SIX TIMES AS MANY MEXICANS IN THE STATES

If one million Americans living in Mexico is proof — at least to you — that some things in Mexico are better than in the U.S., what does 9.8 million — 6.3 million of them being undocumented — Mexicans living in the U.S. indicate to you?

Nick Salvador
Finn, USA 1109
Richmond

Nick — It indicates to us that if a government of a wealthy country — the U.S. government, for example — offers money, free food, free housing, free education, free health care, and free voting rights to anyone who asks for it — impoverished people will cross a border to take advantage of it.

In what respects do we believe the quality of life is better in Mexico than the United States? 1) The cruising is better; 2) the coastal weather is better; 3) the people are nicer and don’t put money and material goods above everything else; 4) the cost of living is much lower; 5) health care is much more accessible and less expensive; 6) the pace of life is slower; 7) there’s better and less expensive local and regional transportation; and 8) coastal Mexico is safer than big cities in the United States.

In the following respects we believe the quality of life is better in the United States: 1) Better educational opportunities; 2) higher wages and more opportunities for entrepreneurs; 3) better specialized medicine for those who can afford it; 4) less trash; and 5) a greater variety of international foods.

So while Mexico may be great for certain groups of people at certain times in their lives, it’s not for everyone. Nor is the United States.

⇑⇓

CAN YOU SAIL TO HAWAII IN ALL THAT DEBRIS?

I was wondering if Latitude is going to do an article or series on the potential impacts of the tsunami debris field headed our way from Japan following the 9.0 Tohoku earthquake that hit Japan in March. When reports on the debris came up in the news the other day, I was struck by the fact that the only impact they mentioned was what might end up on the beaches. Obviously lots of it will stay out in the ocean.

Is there anybody out there mapping it or trying to understand what and where things are and/or will go? I am trying to imagine the impact on shipping lanes and silly things like boat races, and I’m not coming up with anything good. Could you even sail, much less race, to Hawaii when there’s a debris
It started with your very first day. You remember the way the bay looked, the way water ruffled as that first breeze came across the bow. You were free. Someday everyone else will understand. Welcome to your new class of yacht harbor. Welcome to Clipper. Every element, every detail.

310 Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965 415.332.3500 clipperyacht.com
field like that in your way?

My sense is that this is going to be a big story, but our feeble media won’t be able to cover it because it doesn’t involve celebrities and sex scandals. I can’t wait to read what Max and Lee have to say.

Allison Baumhefner
San Rafael

Allison — In addition to the 16,000 lives that were lost in the tsunami in Japan, more than 200,000 buildings were washed out to sea by waves up to 135 feet high. And there have been reports of cars, tractor-trailers, capsized ships and even whole houses making their way east with the current in a flotilla the size of the state of Texas. Yes, the debris field is being tracked. Estimates vary, but experts say that parts of the flotilla may hit Midway this winter, Hawaii by early ’13, and the West Coast of the United States by ’14. However, it’s expected that much of the initial 20 million tons of debris won’t come ashore or even survive on the surface. Large amounts of it will decompose, sink, be ingested — or end up in the whirlpool that’s become known as the North Pacific Garbage Patch. Only time will tell.

We’re not going to get too excited about all this debris until we get a little more clarity on what might happen. For example, if 25 partially submerged houses from Japan wash up on Midway this winter, we’ll be sure to write an article about it.

It’s worth remembering that this isn’t an isolated case. The great tsunami of ’04 also took a tremendous amount of debris out to sea, and to our knowledge that hasn’t caused terrible trouble for shipping or fishing. Then, too, after storms on land there is a large amount of debris that floats out into the sea and ends up on nearby shores. When we sailed to Cabo with the Long Beach YC in ’93, for example, there was a huge storm down at the Cape that sent entire golf course holes, countless homes and cars, and cattle and cactus into the ocean. And there’s always a ‘river’ of debris as much as 100 miles into the Caribbean Sea coming out from Colombia’s Rio Magdalena, littered with trees, logs, dead cattle and what have you. Indeed, we can recall Profligate’s hulls straddling some logs while surfing down waves on a passage from Antigua to Panama. That was a little spooky.

The optimist in us believes that it’s an almost unimaginably huge ocean between Japan and Hawaii, and that while light stuff will float, the heavy stuff that could do serious damage to hulls will sink before too long. So for right now, we’re not going to worry about it.

By the way, we don’t think the problem of widespread
One of the deepest marinas on San Francisco Bay: 12-ft depth minimum!

The battleship Iowa sailed down to her temporary home in Richmond. Your deep-draft sailboat can too!

(510) 236-1013
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
ignorance is the result of a feeble press, as you suggest, but rather the fact that the majority of people choose to read rubbish rather than stuff with substance. If you want to be more informed and more intelligent six months from now, we suggest that you spend a half-hour each day reading the Financial Times, and an hour reading their more broad-based Weekend edition. And not even for investment purposes. Six months from now you might not know whether the Kim/Kris nuptials were a publicity stunt, but you’ll know a whole lot more substantive things about the nation and the world.

Here’s a perfect example. Right now there’s a sudden uproar about the fact that members of Congress and their staffs are the only people in the United States who can legally engage in insider trading. This wasn’t news to us as, about a year ago, the Financial Times published an article about two United States Senators, one Republican and one Democrat, who have spent nearly a decade trying to pass legislation to outlaw the outrageous practice, but who could never enlist the support of their crooked colleagues. And if you don’t like FT, read The Economist or a broad selection of international newspapers. The information is out there; people just need to take a little trouble to find and read it.

**WHAT ARE THE OTHER TWO MAGAZINES?**

The November cover of Latitude is a truly great one. It reminds me of sailing with my kids aboard our O’Day Tempest 23 on the Chesapeake 40 years ago. I have sent it to our far-flung gang.

 Latitude is one of my three favorite magazines.

John Morgan
Annapolis

John — Thanks for the kind words. We loved the cover too, so we were surprised to get a letter from one reader who said that while the cover was “cute,” it wasn’t as “breathtaking” as the ones of boats. We love seeing people with smiles on their faces, we love kids, and we love sailing, so choosing that cover was a no-brainer for us.

**CONSIDER SAFETY OR OUT COME THE 45S**

We also had a very close encounter with the two Oracle AC45s on San Francisco Bay. They passed very close to us while we were on a starboard reach and they were on port. But the biggest problem is that one of their chase boats came within a few feet of ramming us. If we hadn’t yelled at them, they definitely would have hit us amidships. As nice as the people on the Oracle team might be, they need to know that they don’t have exclusive rights to the Bay, and they need to consider safety.

Barry Foster & Kathy Crabtree
Tinuwiel, True North 34
Benicia

Barry and Kathy — We’re pretty sure that nobody on the Oracle America’s Cup team thinks they have exclusive rights to the Bay, and we’re equally certain they take safety very seriously. On their behalf, we apologize for your getting a fright from a chase boat.

It’s unfortunate that a health issue prevented you from par-
Get $200 Cash Back on VacuFlush®!

Buy a VacuFlush® Toilet System* and get $200 Factory Cash Back

VacuFlush technology, preferred by boat manufacturers and owners around the world, uses stored vacuum energy to clear the bowl instantly and propel waste to the holding tank – resulting in odor-free, clog free performance.

VacuFlush is extremely energy efficient, drawing as little as two amps per flush. Miserly water consumption – as low as one pint per flush – increases holding tank flush capacity, letting you cruise longer between pump outs.

Key Advantages

- Odor-free performance
- Increased flush capacity for longer cruising between pump outs
- As low as two amps per flush
- Look and performance of residential toilets
- Ideal for retrofitting
- Convenient electronic flush

With a VacuFlush toilet system, four people can take a long weekend cruise without returning to the dock for a holding tank pump out.

*Qualifying purchase includes a complete VacuFlush toilet system, including any foot-pedal or electronic-flush model VacuFlush toilet and a JW series vacuum generator (CG4) S series vacuum generator (VG3), S series vacuum pump with vacuum tank, or HTS-VG holding tank system.

Svendsen’s Marine Chandlery is an Authorized Dealer for Sealand and Dometric products. To redeem this offer, purchase your VacuFlush Toilet System at Svendsen’s Marine and we’ll give you an official coupon. Send in the coupon within 30 days of purchase and you’ll receive your $200 cash rebate. This offer ends April 30, 2012, and may not be combined with other offers or promotions. Excludes taxes, shipping, installation and parts. Subject to product availability.
Do you know how full... or empty your tanks are?

Gobius will tell you... no matter what material your tanks are.

Simple, easy installation... no holes to drill.

Low energy consumption... only 40 mA.

 Installed in 30 minutes.

Patented system.

Gobius4
747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842
401-847-7960
Fax: 401-849-0631
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

Gori
propeller

3-Blade

• For shafts and saildrives

• Both 2 & 3 blade available

• Lowest drag when sailing

• The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

LETTERS

participating in the Ha-Ha, for among other things you could have learned how different the comfort zones are for different sailors. For example, we overheard a conversation in which one skipper advised another that he’d come within half a mile of him, and that was too close for comfort. We don't believe we made a comment on the radio, but we thought to ourselves, “Half a mile? In sailing that’s the equivalent of about halfway around the world.” Then we realized that maybe we’ve raced too much, and it might only seem like a really large separation to us.

Maybe boats sailing the Bay when America’s Cup boats are around should signify the distance of their comfort zone with a number on the bow. As in ‘50’ for 50 feet, ‘100’ for 100 feet, ‘200’ for 200 feet and so on. We’d put a ‘5’ on the bow of Profligate. We’ve got that much confidence in the crews of the AC45s and think it would be so much fun to have them sail so close. Besides, when you drive over the Golden Gate Bridge, you pass within about 10 feet of cars coming at you at a combined speed of about 120 mph. And the drivers are often texting, looking at a map, or otherwise not paying attention.

My father Joe and oldest brother Pat came down from Idaho and Washington to spend a week sailing from Stockton to the Bay with me, visiting all the stops we could, and all along buddyboating with Dave and Kathy Gladden on their Cal 2-25 Idaho.

After our first night on the Bay, which featured a broken head and repairs needing to be made the next morning, we headed for the buoy about a mile outside the Gate for a spinnaker run under the Golden Gate Bridge and along the San Francisco Cityfront. On our way, we noticed two of the AC45s — easily recognizable with their black square-top sails — being towed by Pier 39. “Wow!” we thought to ourselves, “wouldn’t it be cool if they sailed by us?”

The two AC45s were towed just outside the Bridge, took a few minutes to get everything ready — and then took off like the rockets they are! They not only came by us, at one point they went on either side of us and one sailed between us and the Gladdens. As they passed about 30 feet from us, we were so busy hooting and hollering that we almost forgot to take photos. But we did get waves from some of the crew as they flew by.

Among the five of us on the two boats, we did manage to get some evidence that our story is true. One picture taken by Dave Gladden was of their first pass from under the Golden Gate. That’s us on my Cal 2-27 Sweets living one of the best days I’ve ever had on the water, and certainly the highlight of my week.

Along with spending about four hours with the AC45s, which covered every corner of the Central Bay — and came

The AC45s were out in force in October, delighting — and sometimes frightening — Bay sailors.

Getting buzzed by an AC45 is an experience that will never be forgotten.
Paradise Village Marina

Voted best Marina in Mexico

Services:
- Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- 220/50 amps, 3 phase 100 amps
- Crystal Clear Potable Water
- Cable TV
- Garbage Collection
- Pump-out Station
- Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- 24 Hrs. Security
- Computerized gate access

Additional Services:
- Vallarta Yacht Club
- Special area for marina guests
- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- Pool and jacuzzi
- Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- White sand beach
- Dive tank refill
- Propane refill
- Launch ramp

CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com
Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728 • GPS Coordinates: 105° 17.9 W 20° 41.2 N
really close twice — we enjoyed a great and relaxing sail on gorgeous San Francisco Bay in the middle of October.

Don Quinly
Sweets 3, Cal 2-27
Stockton Sailing Club

A GOLDEN SAILING MEMORY

We know you’re busy, but October 21 on the Bay was just too good not to share. We were out on Grimsby, our Cal 39, with our friends Jack and Maria Caffey. It was a gloriously warm late October day, with about 10 to 12 knots of breeze. As we sailed between Alcatraz and Angel Island, we saw the AC45s being towed out. We got some great pictures when they started sailing, too.

Then, as we were reaching across the Bay toward the Cityfront, they came up behind us on the same point of sail. They blasted past us, close on either side! We were so excited that we didn’t get any photos. They were so close that we could hear the whine/hum of their rigs. Greg and one of the helmsmen exchanged salutes.

It was an exciting day to add to our stash of golden sailing memories!

Val & Greg Gillen
Grimsby, Cal 39
Los Altos

HELMETS FOR ALL OR JUST A FEW?

I was a little surprised at the editor’s dismay at Governor Jerry Brown’s veto of the mandatory helmet law for snowboarders and skiers under 18. What would the reaction be if the proposed law were to mandate wearing safety helmets at all times when sailing? After all, a boom to the head could be quite dangerous. I’m sure insurance companies and the manufacturers of safety helmets would support it.

Charlie Wilson
Planet Earth

Charlie — In our opinion you’re trying to compare a significant problem to a nearly insignificant one. In the case of young snowboarders and skiers, whacking one’s head on a hard surface — the ground, a tree, a tower base, or someone else’s skull, isn’t uncommon. Getting hit hard in the head with a boom — which can certainly be lethal — just isn’t that common.

DITCHING PIRATES FOR DEADHEADS

We want to give the Richmond YC a big thumbs up for having a ‘Deadhead’ theme to their famous Great Pumpkin Regatta. In these days of real pirates kidnapping and killing cruisers on a regular basis, it’s hard for many of us to find ‘pirate’ themes cute anymore. Deadheads, on the other hand, have always been fun and playful. Give the Richmond YC folks a hug for us, will you?

Rod & Elisabeth Lambert
Proximity, Swan 41
Currently in Whangarei, New Zealand

Rod and Elisabeth — Consider it done.
Almar Marinas

Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees:*Boat Handling Classes*Navigation Courses*Electrical Courses*Anchor Outs*Seminars on Local Destinations.

almar.com

I saw your 'Lectronic article about the demise of Leading Lady. A sad end for sure. I owned Leading Lady from ’80 to ’82, at which time I sold my interest to Bob Klein. A Doug Peterson-designed custom Two Tonner, Leading Lady was quite the boat in her day, which was the heyday of the International Offshore Rule (IOR). We sailed her to victory in the St. Francis YC Big Boat Series, the Danforth Series and our YRA division. But perhaps Leading Lady’s biggest victory came when we took her to San Diego in ’80 to challenge the San Diego YC for the San Francisco Perpetual Challenge Cup. This venerable Cup had been held by San Diego YC for the previous five years, and they were determined to keep it. We put together an all-star team with Tom Blackaller as skipper, and Steve Taft, Doug Holm, John Ravizza, Skip Stevely, Mark Mamar, Ken Gardner, my boat partner Stan Reisch, and myself as crew. San Diego YC, as was permitted under the rules, brought two boats to the starting line for this match race. Their first boat was Forte, their heavy-weather choice, skippered by Malin Burnham. Their second boat was Dust’em, their light-air boat, skippered by Robbie Haines. Just before the warning signal, they elected to go with their light air boat Dust’em. After all, we were racing in San Diego, a venue notable for light air. But their choice turned out to be a mistake, as the wind came up after the start and blew between 13 and 18 knots for most of the race. Having been optimized for racing on windy San Francisco Bay, Leading Lady just loved the stronger than usual conditions in San Diego. As I recall, we even shifted down to our #2 jib for the last leg. Able to sail higher and faster, we led the entire race, and the final margin of victory was in excess of two minutes. But the fun didn’t end when we crossed the finish line, for on the way back to the San Diego YC for the victory celebration, we came across a boat full of Pacific Southwest Airlines flight attendants who were having a bachelorette party for one of their group. They were all in bikinis and looking for some male company. We happily obliged, and about two-thirds of our happy crew jumped ship and got on the girls’ boat. Those of us who had wives waiting for us at the dock thought better of that idea and brought Leading Lady back in. However, one of the flight attendants came on Leading Lady, and Steve Taft promptly tied...
Henry and Stewart’s excellent regatta

When Henry Brauer and Stewart Neff asked North Sails to help prepare their J/105 Scimitar for the 2011 North American Championships in Marblehead, MA, no stone was left unturned. After a grueling 11-race series with 42 J/105s competing, the Scimitar team proudly hoisted the winning trophy. The design, sales, Certified Sail Care™ and Class Sail Development™ staff at North are also proud to have helped the Scimitar team develop the boatspeed and confidence they needed to achieve success. Call your North Sails representative today... and write a success story of your own.

her to the rigging. We were quite the sight when the two boats arrived at the San Diego YC ready to celebrate our victory. Leading Lady was a great IOR boat, but that was as far as it went. Once the IOR rule — which favored bumped-out beams and pinched sterns — faded into history, so did she. Leading Lady’s typical IOR shape allowed her to sail fast to the rule, but made her a beast downwind. Even the great Blackaller had trouble controlling her on a run. In fact, I remember a windy race on the Bay when Tom drove her into such a hard round-down that the tip of the top spreader of our three-speader rig broke. I have many fond memories of my racing days on Leading Lady. May she rest in peace.

Bruce Munro
Princess, Sabre 402
St. Francis YC

Bruce — Although we weren’t there, we well remember the reports of Leading Lady’s victory and party in San Diego. For younger readers to better understand the significance of hooking up with a bunch of PSA stewardesses on San Diego Bay, we need to remind everyone what flying was like back in the ‘80s. There were no security checks and not many rules back then. If you were running late, you just abandoned your rental car in front of the terminal, sprinted down to your gate with whatever bags you had, and dashed onto the plane seconds before it pulled away from the gate. If you were flying PSA, it was your lucky day, because almost all the stewardesses were about 20, cute and fun-loving. Furthermore, they were decked out in Swingin’ Sixties mod outfits with the shortest of skirts and go-go boots. If it was a late afternoon or evening flight, by the time the plane was halfway to San Francisco, the stewardesses would have usually congregated in the back of the plane where everyone would smoke, drink and flirt like there was no tomorrow. PSA even had a couple of L-1011 wide-bodies equipped with stand-up bars. Flying was fun back then. A lot more fun than trying to drive an IOR boat on a run from the Farallones.

If you’ll indulge us on another trip down memory lane, your Leading Lady story reminds us of an even greater match racing upset in that same era. We can’t remember what trophy was being competed for, but it pitted Dave Allen’s world-conquering What a trophy!

Www.milltechmarine.com
(866) 606-6143

COURTESY BRUCE MUNRO

The PSA stews were the ‘Leading Ladies’ of the skies.

WEBB LOGG

AIS Made Easy!

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable all-capable chart plotters and navigation solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
- Navigation Software
- Antennas, cables and other accessories

Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

What a trophy!

Ladies! May the best in peace.

I have many fond memories of my racing days on Leading Lady. She was the joy of the team and became a part of the crew. When we were on the water, it was a great experience. The boat was fast and powerful, and it had a smooth ride. I remember one day, when we were in the middle of the ocean, we saw a large wave coming our way. The skipper ordered me to “take the wheel” and I did. The ride was rough and we nearly capsized, but we managed to stay on course. Leading Lady was a true champion of the sport. She helped us win many races and set new records. Leading Lady was a true legend of the sport. She will always be remembered as one of the greatest boats in the history of yachting.
Spring sailing starts now!

Want to have your boat completely ready to race or cruise this spring? Then now is the perfect time to take care of those repairs, upgrades, bottom paint, etc. – and be enjoying the full benefits in the spring!

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

• Lift capacity 35 tons
• Sprayed Racing Bottoms
• Full Painting Service
• Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
• Rigging Repairs & Installation
• Electrical Repairs & Installation
• Engine Service & Repowering
• Propeller Installation & Tuning
• Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
• Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Panda Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Wood Hull Repairs • Caulking

Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Spring sailing starts now!

Want to have your boat completely ready to race or cruise this spring? Then now is the perfect time to take care of those repairs, upgrades, bottom paint, etc. – and be enjoying the full benefits in the spring!

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

Panda Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Want to have your boat completely ready to race or cruise this spring? Then now is the perfect time to take care of those repairs, upgrades, bottom paint, etc. – and be enjoying the full benefits in the spring!

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

Panda Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Want to have your boat completely ready to race or cruise this spring? Then now is the perfect time to take care of those repairs, upgrades, bottom paint, etc. – and be enjoying the full benefits in the spring!

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5
Holland 40 Imp from the San Francisco YC against Les Harlander’s black-hulled Richmond YC-based production built C&C 40 Mirage on the Central Bay. As expected, Imp and her all-star crew pulled out to an early and comfortable lead in what looked to be a not-very-excitng race. But Mirage somehow managed to always stay within shouting distance. Then, at the start of the last windward leg to the finish line, the wind came up strong. Although overpowered, the much stiffer Mirage could sail higher and faster than the even more overpowered Imp. With not enough time to change to a smaller headsail, all the Imp crew could do was watch as the production boat and boys from the “lesser” Richmond YC rolled ‘em to take the trophy. As we recall, even the winners could hardly believe what had happened.

⇑⇓

LEADING LADY’S LEGACY

While reading the October 14 edition of ’Lectronic, I learned of the imminent demise of Leading Lady, the Peterson 40 that my late husband Bob co-owned and then owned outright for a number of years. As I recently sat in Bob’s office, I could look up on the wall and see many photos of Leading Lady and her dear crew. Latitude may not know that I donated Leading Lady to the California Maritime Academy in ’94 after Bob died. After all, a used IOR war horse couldn’t have brought her worth in resale, and being aluminum, she needed TLC. I liked the idea that the Maritime Academy is located where the freshwater of California’s major rivers flow into the Bay, as it might be easier on her aluminum hull. Alas, the midshipmen wanted her closer to the racing venues, which meant the salty waters of the Berkeley Marina became her new home.

Many a young sailor, a few of them female, such as the champion Liz Baylis, honed their sailing skills under Bob’s genial — except on the race course — guidance. Yes, Bob was a hard-driving racer, but he also justly deserved the affectionate nickname of ‘Big Daddy’.

We bought Lady from Stanley Reich, her original owner. To make the price right, Stanley was invited to come along for the first few races of Bob’s ownership. Mike Trimbel, our great foredeckman, loved to tell the story of a dreadful ocean race — probably a Drakes Bay Race — when the wind fell so light that it was dawn before Lady finally crossed the finish line in front of the St. Francis YC. Mike starting packing the spinnaker down below near where Stanley had enjoyed a good night’s sleep.

“Have we finished?” Stanley asked.

“Yes,” Mike answered wearily.

“Good,” said Stanley, stretching from his comfortable night of sleep. “We on Leading Lady aren’t quitters.”

Doris Klein
Bay Area

⇑⇓

BIG PARACHUTE FLARES ARE THE BOMB

A couple of months ago we had a flare demonstration at Oakland Marinas as part of our annual BBQ, and I thought
INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS
Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote

Exclusive
MARINERS Odyssey® Program
Mexico
South America
South Pacific
Caribbean
Mediterranean

www.marinersins.com

Racing Sailboat Program
TransPac
Pacific Cup
PV / Cabo Races
Caribbean Regattas

www.marinersmexico.com

QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO
Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

SAN DIEGO'S

Kona Kai

Closest Marina in San Diego to the Open Ocean

- Slips Available from 30-ft to 200-ft
- Liveboard slip fee $100 monthly for the first year
- Kona Kai Club Family Membership Discount with 1-year lease
- Phone & Cable TV hook-up, free wifi
- Free pumpout

Guest slips available

www.konakaimarina.com
(619) 224-7547

San Diego 800-639-0002
L.A./Orange Co. 800-992-4443
Seattle 800-823-2798
N. California boomeins@aol.com 800-853-6504
Puerto Vallarta 52-322-297-6440
East Coast Bradenton, FL 800-914-9928

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

www.konakaimarina.com
www.marinersins.com
readers might be interested in the results. The demonstration uncovered several surprises. The first was that about one-third of the mariners present had never fired a flare of any kind. The second was that about half of the outdated flare gun shells were duds. So maybe those expiration dates really do mean something!

The biggest eye-opener was realizing, after setting off a bunch of small handheld flares and shooting small flare guns, how not particularly visible they were during the day. They weren’t that bright and didn’t stay in the air that long. If that’s all you had and you wanted to be seen, you’d need to have a bunch of them and fire them off at 10-second intervals.

After being underwhelmed by the smaller flares, we fired off the big gun with a hand-held parachute flare. What a huge difference! That thing had a real kick, and flew about twice as high in the air as the smaller ones. It was way more visible, too, as it hung in the air much longer. It’s true that the larger flares cost about $40 each but, for my money, I would rather have a couple of these than a box of the little guys. I’d love to hear comments from other boaters.

Chris McKay
Marina Manager, Oakland Marinas

Chris — To be fair to the flare manufacturers, different flares are designed for different purposes. If someone is looking for you and you want to be seen, there is no substitute for the largest parachute flares.

STANDING UP FOR WHAT YOU BELIEVE IN

Fucking brilliant! That’s our reaction to your reaction to being ‘denounced’ by some unknown person(s) to Mexico’s Department of Migracion for putting on the Ha-Ha.

We’re reminded of the adage ascribed to the Buddha in which he teaches us that “there is no problem from which we cannot simply walk away.” I suspect that Buddha would be onboard for sailing, too.

If ‘they’ ever get you down, know that at least one family thanks you for your ‘work’ in Mexico. My son’s life, for example, will forever be enriched by our time in Mexico, which was inspired by the Poobah and the Latitude staff. See you at Ha-Ha 21 for another lap!

Burke, Kacey & Quinn Stancill
Isis, Allied Princess 36
Piers Island, B.C.

Burke, Kacey and Quinn — Thanks for the nice words. We suppose that we believe in a modified kind of Buddhism — we think there are problems that you can’t and shouldn’t walk away from. For example, we believe it’s important to stand firm against bullies and corruption, even if you have to sacrifice to do it. If we and others don’t, the results are devastating for all of society. It doesn’t mean you go looking for trouble, but it does mean that you shouldn’t be intimidated into abandoning basic human principles.

For those who didn’t read the November 9 ’Lectronic item that your letter refers to, it read as follows:

Hating the Grand Poobah and the Ha-Ha
November 9, 2011 — Cabo San Lucas, B.C.S.
Captain’s License Training

Maritime Institute Has a Course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line At Your Own Pace

Our Courses Are USCG Approved and Taught By Professional Grade Instructors!
✓ 6 Pack / 100 Ton ✓ Able Seaman
✓ Radar and Radar Renewal
✓ FCC License Exam - MROP
Marine Radio Operator Permit

Call Today 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

SAVE on North Sails quality, durability & performance!

NORTH SAILS direct
It’s easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world’s best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.

Let us come to you anywhere in the Bay Area with boards and professional instruction in our new Bluerush Sprinter Van.
Guided Bay Trips on our 28’ Bluerush Protector Boat.
Ask about our downwinder trips too.

Call Us! (415) 339-9112

www.BLUERUSHBOARDSPORTS.com

The Bay Area’s Largest SUP Retailer!

STANDUP PADDLE • RACES
TOURS • CLINICS • CAMPS

Welcome to Bluerush

Introductory lessons every Saturday morning from 10 - 11:30 AM
Private lessons by appointment
Beg - Adv Clinics
• SUP Club with ongoing events
• Fun race series throughout the year
• Kids clinics and camps
• Yoga, Pilates and fitness classes
LETTERS

Shortly before the start of the Ha-Ha, we mentioned that there are certain people who appear to be obsessed with hating the event and/or the Grand Poobah. Those who doubted us should have been at the Baja Cantina Beach Party for the Ha-Ha fleet last Friday. As we were getting set to be the target of the ‘Anti-Authoritarian Water Balloon Attack on the Poobah’, one of this year’s new events, we were visited by three officials from Migracion. Over the course of the next hour, they informed us that we were the subject of a denunciation by person or persons unknown, and that we would have to be present for an investigation the following Monday. It was unfortunate, because it meant the water balloon attack on us had to be rushed so the Ha-Ha group could clear the area for a previously scheduled wedding. But that’s life.

We showed up on time at Migracion on Monday, accompanied by the General Manager and Manager of IGY’s Cabo San Lucas Marina, and Ismael of Baja Cantina. Victor, the Cabo ship’s agent, had hoped to be there also, but had pressing business at the last minute that prevented it. It was no big deal, as we were only allowed to see the administrator handling the case with a translator, Enrique Rivera, and a friend, who was Ismael. The administrator showed us the denunciation against us, which was about 20 pages long, and clearly took lots of time and money to put together. It accused the Poobah of working illegally in Mexico, and the Ha-Ha fleet of leaving the beaches of Mexico filthy, polluting the water with oil, and generally being about the worst curse to ever befall Mexico.

When we asked who had filed the denunciation, the administrator said it had been done by a front organization, which meant the identity of the real person making the attack can never be found. “I can tell you that it was filed in Ensenada,” said the administrator, “and could have been done by a Mexican or even some angry American.”

Anyway, the administrator allowed us to give our side of the story, which was that all Ha-Ha activities in Mexico are put on by Mexican businesses, and that the Poobah and Ha-Ha in no way profit from them. To back this up, we showed the administrator photos of the Poobah with the smiling Mayor of Turtle Bay, and with the Port Captain and Immigration heads in San Carlos, who had come up to Bahia Santa Maria specifically to clear Ha-Ha boats into Mexico. We also explained that it was one of the top priorities of the Ha-Ha to leave all beaches cleaner than we found them, and that any coward who made accusations to the contrary was either ignorant or a liar.

It was a meeting that went on for several hours, mostly in Spanish, and was very educational. The administrator explained that anyone in Mexico can file an anonymous denunciation against anyone else, and it was Migracion’s responsibility to investigate. When we asked him if they got many, he pointed to the file cabinet behind him and rolled his eyes. He said it was not uncommon for Americans to file against other Americans. When we later left the building, we noticed a post office-like box where people could drop off denunciations.

We found the administrator to be extremely competent. He took the charges in the denunciation seriously, but he also took our responses to the accusations every bit as seriously. By the time it was all over, he had created a three-page single-spaced document that would have taken someone in the U.S. courts a month to create. It stated his finding, which was that we hadn’t polluted, and that we hadn’t collected money in Mexico, but that we had been in a small technical violation because we didn’t have ‘MC of beach events’ on the back of our FM3 visa.
When the administrator said there was going to be a small fine because we were in a small technical violation of the law, it was a tie between Enrique and Ismael to see who could first say who was going to pay for it on behalf of the Ha-Ha and the Poobah. The amount of the fine will be determined later, but the administrator said it would probably be somewhere in the range of $100-$300. It didn’t make any difference to him if the fine was going to be paid by the marina and/or Baja Cantina. Further, he thanked the Poobah and the Ha-Ha for all we have done for Mexico. He pointed out that our FM3 needed to be updated by December, and that if we added party host for Ha-Ha on the back, we would have no similar trouble in the future.

Hate usually pays poor returns. In this case, whoever went to all the time and expense of trying to get us and the Ha-Ha in trouble with the Mexican authorities came out the big loser. A lot of psych experts contend that hate is both a cry for help by insecure people and the externalization of some amount of self-hatred. We don’t know about any of that, but we do know that for less than $10 you can buy a Zen garden that will fit nicely on most chart tables. And we know that working the sands of one’s garden is much more productive than becoming the slave of others by virtue of hating them. Peace."

⇑⇓

MIGRACION WAS DOING THEIR JOB

I’m really appalled that some person(s) filed a denunciation against the Grand Poobah, and that Migracion even went to the trouble of dragging you into their office. The Ha-Ha is a great program, and the worst that is leftover is the carnage from the water balloon fight with the fleet’s kids — mine included.

What struck me as funny is where the denunciation was made — Ensenada. I was there two weeks before delivering Concordia back to the States. It was the most disgusting port that I’ve seen in a long time. There was floating garbage, murky water — I even saw the body of a dead pit bull lying under the stern of a boat on the rails.

Keep up the great work. If you need to pass the hat around to pay your ‘fine’, I’ll chip in.

Craig Moyle
Concordia, Cape North 43
Carmichael

Craig — Thanks for the support. A couple of thoughts: 1) Migracion was just doing their job, and we thought the administrator was fair; 2) As we told the administrator, we are delighted to be guests in Mexico, so we’re naturally happy to comply with all their laws; 3) The Ha-Ha always uses biodegradable water balloons, and our normal policy is that when the throwing is over, we recruit all the participating kids to help pick up the bits, even if they are biodegradable; 4) As for Ensenada, it’s a busy commercial port, and like much of Mexico, they are still getting the hang of the clean environment thing.

⇑⇑THE KINDNESS OF THE MEXICAN NAVY

As a lifelong sailor, I’ve enjoyed Latitude for many years.
Imagine yourself in 20 acres of park-like beauty just off the San Joaquin River – channel marker 41. Imagine your boat at a friendly, clean and relaxing marina.

**THIS IS OWL HARBOR!**
Monthly Berths and Guest Slips available • Yacht Clubs always welcome

**www.owlharbor.com**  (916) 777-6055
1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641

---

**Pick One**

World's highest source of 100% natural Omega-3s

Eat Mila – Save Two Lives
(Yours and the fish!)

Inshore • Offshore • At Home

*Find the answer at:*
**www.rtwilk.lifemax.net**

---

**Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.**

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- Over 40 years experience!

**Call about Carbon Spars.**
Masts • Booms • Poles

**www.ballengerspars.com**
831/763-1196 831/763-1198 (fax)
and would like to share an interesting experience with your readers. We departed San Diego three days after the Ha-Ha, and arrived in Cabo two days before the first Ha-Ha arrivals. It seems my 1,000-hp downwind ‘sails’ did very well on this trip. Actually, my sportfishing boat *Koulakani* caught up with the Ha-Ha fleet in Bahia Santa Maria, where we anchored off *Profligate’s* beam. We certainly enjoyed the Ha-Ha beach activities, and want to thank the Grand Poobah for including us in the fun of the well-organized event.

The real purpose of this letter is to forward a photo of the Mexican Navy boarding *Koulakani* in calm waters 30 miles south of Ensenada. As you can see, the sailors were heavily armed and at least one of them wore a mask to hide his identity. Once we were boarded, it was much like the U.S. Coast Guard inspections I have undergone in my 45 years of sailing — but with a special twist. As they came alongside, our main fresh water line ruptured in the 100-degree engine room. Without asking, one of their professional and efficient crew asked for some tools and some replacement hose. Then he made the repairs for us! After accepting a soda and our thanks, they quickly got underway again.

This is just one small example of the kindness and consideration extended to me by our neighbors to the south. *Koulakani* will enjoy another season of fishing the Sea of Cortez, and will continue to enjoy the hospitality extended by the people and government of Mexico.

Art Dunn, owner
Jim Perell, Tony Albano, & Gary Weitwood, crew
*Koulakani*, Ocean Alexander 48
Orangevale

Art and Crew — Thanks for the kind words. Your view of the Mexican Navy and of the Mexican people is the same as ours. We West Coast mariners are so lucky to have a place like Mexico so close.

**COUNT US IN!**

We’re totally up for your idea of a SoCal Ha-Ha from Santa Barbara to Newport Beach with stops at Santa Cruz Island, Paradise Cove, Redondo Beach, Two Harbors and Newport Beach. It would be a great warm-up for the real Ha-Ha, which we plan to do next year. I don’t think you’d have any trouble getting 30 boatowners interested.

Ron Betzing
*Desperado*, Catalina 42
San Diego

**HOORAY FOR A SOCAL HA-HA!**

I usually read every issue of *Latitude* thoroughly, but I missed the apparently obscure mention of a possible SoCal Ha-Ha. Just do it! I have no doubt you could get the minimum of 30 boats. In fact, I think you could probably get almost that many from San Diego alone.

So many of us would love to do the Baja Ha-Ha, but are
WINDEX INNOVATION

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 USA
Phone 800-678-3669 • Fax 510-670-0589 • Email info@davisnet.com

WINDEX 15
with Bird-Proof Spike!

Why Windex 15 is the choice for most sailors:
• 15” wind vane (38 cm)
• Sapphire suspension bearing
• Adjustable tacking arms with tabs
• Vane and tabs feature reflectors for high visibility day and night.
• Weighs just 3.9 ounces (111 grams)
• Stands 12.75” tall (32 cm)
• Bird-proof spike extends another 10” (24 cm) above vane to discourage birds from landing.

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 USA
Phone 800-678-3669 • Fax 510-670-0589 • Email info@davisnet.com

The versatile J-Base can be purchased for Windex 15 to allow top or side mounting.

Barz Optics Australia
Burleigh Heads, Qld
www.barzoptics.com
61 755764365
kevin@barzoptics.com

Barz Optics USA
Murrays • Carpinteria, CA
www.murrays.com
1-800-786-7245
steve@murrays.com

Polarized with non-polarized magnification
Lens options: Grey or Amber
+1.50, +2.00, +2.50

need glasses to read?

Floats in the most turbulent conditions
Frame options: Tortoise Shell, Carbon Fiber & Grey
Lens options: Polarized, Polarized Reader, Polarized
Photo chromic and Polarized Prescriptions available.

Great Stocking Stuffer!

NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

• Engine repair – diesel and gas
• Outdrive repair
• Gel Coat Repair
• Shaft Alignment
• Bottom Jobs – ALLGRIP Paints

California’s Largest Dry Storage Facility

NAPA VALLEY MARINA
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

December, 2011 • Latitude 38 • Page 49
unable to for a number of reasons — time and the Bash back being two of them. But a two-week cruise of the best cruising areas on the West Coast, such as you have described, would be great. The start would be easily be accessible from most California marinas in two days, allowing for your suggested 10-day cruise from Santa Barbara to Newport Beach to be completed in a typical two-week vacation span. Plus it would be a great opportunity to explore and appreciate one of our unique National Parks.

You said that you “may not need another sailing event,” but we do. To steal a line from Steve Jobs, it would be a cruise “for the rest of us.”

Nat Antler
Natiiki, Catalina 320
San Diego

“I COULD GET ONBOARD WITH A SOCAL HA-HA”

I would be interested in participating in a SoCal Ha-Ha. As a Bay Area resident and working stiff with minimum time off, I could get onboard with this event.

Andy Smith
Tilligo, Union 36
Coyote Point Marina

Andy — The only caution we would give you is that unless you have time to wait for a weather window coming back north along the Central Coast, it can be a rough trip back to San Francisco.

DEBATING RULES BEFORE THERE’S A RALLY

We would love to do the SoCal Ha-Ha — but please, please, please allow boats as small as 25 feet! We understand the rationale for the Baja Ha-Ha requiring boats of at least 27 feet, but for our local Southern California cruising, a well-found 25-footer with a reasonably experienced crew should be more than adequate and able to keep up.

An example of a suitable vessel might be a Catalina 250, with a solid lead keel and an outboard with an alternator. She would be appropriately equipped for local cruising with a VHF, GPS, two anchors, enclosed marine head with holding tank, fresh water system, stove, ice chest, BBQ, charts, dinghy with outboard, and a whisker pole or cruising spinnaker.

A Catalina 250 sailed by experienced sailors would certainly qualify for the SoCal Ha-Ha.

She can motor at 5.5 knots and sail about the same speed in a reasonable breeze.

I would suggest that the profile of a “reasonably experienced crew” might be a couple who, although never having done any real cruising, have sailed on and off in Southern California for some 25 years, have previously owned three other sailboats — a MacGregor 25, a Cal 34 and a Catalina 30 — have sailed out of nearly all of Southern California’s harbors, have been to many of the Channel Islands, and years ago made an extended coastal cruise from Marina del Rey to Princess Louisa Inlet in Canada and back, anchoring most nights along the coast.

In addition, the profile may happen to include sailing in San Francisco Bay and in the Delta — and hoping to sign
Authorized dealer for:

Marine parts and supplies
★
Complete haul and repair
★
Engine repair and service
★
Contact us for seasonal discounts & special offers

Authorized dealer for:

YANMAR

marine services for power & sail

415.626.3275
info@sfbatworks.com
835 Terry Francois St.
San Francisco, CA 94158

WHY US?

When you’re halfway to the Farallones or halfway across the ocean, it’s good to know that your dodger was made by someone who’s been there.

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Drop-top folding dodgers
• Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400

The Cure for the Common Career
Degree and certificate programs in boatbuilding, yacht design and systems.

The Landing School
www.landingsschool.edu

San Francisco’s boatyard | sfbatworks.com

All sewing in Tenara thread.

Contact us for seasonal discounts & special offers
up for the next Delta Doo Dah — and sailing in Lake Tahoe.
If boat speed were an issue, such a couple would be glad to
leave early when needed, and would motor when necessary
to keep up. This couple might even have been dreaming of
doing the Baja Ha-Ha ever since reading about the first ones
in Latitude, and may be getting closer to a point in their lives
where it’s feasible.

As luck would have it, we do happen to know of a vessel as
described above — ours — and a couple that meets the profile
— us. Submitted with high hopes and fingers crossed!
Don & Linda Murphy
It'll Do, Catalina 250
Camarillo

Don and Linda — You say that you’ve never done any “real
cruising” but you sailed from Southern California to beautiful
Princess Louisa Inlet in Canada and back? If that isn’t “real”
cruising, we don’t what would be. The Baja Ha-Ha sometimes
gives special dispensation to owners of boats less than 27 feet.
We’ve allowed a couple of 24-footers and one 20-footer. Given
your experience, you’d have no trouble making the SoCal Ha-
Ha, assuming we decide to go ahead with it.

Dan Jordan
Channel Islands YC

Dan — We’re quite familiar with Channel Islands Harbor
because, until a few years ago, it was home to one of the few
facilities in California that was able to haul a cat with a 30-ft
beam.

We’re mulling over the SoCal Ha-Ha concept, and trying to
determine whether there would be too many obstacles in put-
ing on such an event in California. But given your interest and
open space, if we go ahead, we’ll certainly try to include you.

Larry Thompson
Lotta Zuma, J/30
Ventura

Larry — Based on the letters we’ve published and others,
we’re going to make some phone calls in December and see what
kind of obstacles there might be to hosting such an event.

I’m researching a Ted Brewer-designed sailboat that I’m

LETTERS
Happy Holidays from Easom Rigging

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

See you on the water in 2012!

Worst Nightmare.
Don’t let this happen to you. Get an Ultra Anchor.

8700 Warner Ave. Suite #110 Fountain Valley, CA 92708
www.ultraanchors.us • sales@quickline.us • 714 843-6964

Ultra Anchor is certified by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) to meet their highest level of holding power for use on ABS class vessels.

The world’s highest quality marine products.
LETTERS

very interested in, and based on a photo of her with the Golden Gate in the background, you might know something about her. I wonder if any of your readers know where she was built, how she sails, and so forth.

Gerald S. Pajon
bayviewtradingcorp@gmail.com

Gerald — Unless we’re mistaken, she’s Millenium Falcon, a 60-ft Brewer three-masted schooner that Alameda’s Michael Ganahl and Leslie Hardy sailed in the ’00 and ’06 Ha-Ha’s. We’re not sure if they still own the boat, but if they or anyone else wants to share information with you, they can reach you via email.

↑↓

CANADIANS PAYING CALIFORNIA TAX

I wouldn’t be so sure when Latitude says that a Canadian boat passing through California might not be assessed personal property tax. Several years ago I talked to a couple who had two boats, one in the Northwest and one in Florida. They sold the one here and brought the Florida boat around. They happened to be in California on inventory day, and were assessed the tax. They hired an attorney to fight the county that had assessed the tax. I’m told that the attorney eventually gave the retainer back, saying that while he was sure he could win the case, he was shocked that he still wouldn’t be able to get their $6,000 back.

The Northwest Marine Trade Association (NMTA) has made things a little friendlier in Washington, but still believes the state needs to do more. In the meantime, someone better know the visitor permit rules and not be in the state a single extra day, unless they have paid sales tax/use tax somewhere. Or they will end up like the nice couple from the Midwest whom I met when we were both in Silva Bay, British Columbia this summer. They ended up having to pay $80,000 in sales tax and $4,000 per year registration to keep their boat in Washington.

D.B.
Pacific Northwest

D.B. — A call to Tim Ashdown at the Marin County Assessor’s Office answered the question of whether transient boats in California waters on January 1 would be assessed a personal property tax. “In general, the answer is going to be no.” he said. “It’s possible they might get contacted by a county assessor asking them to fill out a questionnaire about their intent with regard to the boat, but simply passing through would not make them eligible for the tax.”

Since your friends were in California on January 1, we’d guess that they were waiting till spring to move the boat north, and had signed on as long-term renters at a marina. If they were in the same marina for several months, it’s likely they were added to the marina’s tenant roster, which is sent to the county each January 1.

Washington’s rules are much more clear-cut: visiting boats are allowed to be in state waters for 180 days, regardless of
COMING VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BRETHING
- Slips to 40' available
- Inside ties from $100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594

AQUAMARINE, INC.
Fine Reverse Osmosis Equipment Modular Watermaker Kits

SURVIVOR 35
MODEL #8013433

Inventory Clearance Sale
$900.00

Reverse Osmosis 1.2 U.S. Gal/hr 3.2 kg. (7lbs.)
14x56x9 cm (5.5"x22"x3.5")
Stainless Steel and Plastic Pump
Membrane approved by the U.S. FDA
One Year Warranty

AQUAMARINE, INC. 58 FAWN LANE (P.O. BOX 55) DEER HARBOR, WA 98243 USA
(800) or (360) 376-3091 Fax (360) 376-3243
e-mail aquamakers@juno.com

www.aquamarineinc.net

SEASHINE

MORE SAILING, LESS WORK

Service of the Month
CARPET & CUSHION CLEANING
Professional, dockside cleaning that will leave your boat looking and smelling like new!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Interior Cleaning • Maintenance Detailing • Washdown • Polishing

Fully Insured & Marina Approved Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

(510) 428-2522 or (415) 457-6300
www.seashine.net

December, 2011 • Latitude 38 • Page 33
the time of year (though visitor permits are required after just 60 days). If you haven’t filed for an extension by your 181st day, you can be slapped with a hefty tax.

EVEN WORN OUT SPECTRA SAILS GO FAST

I met the Wanderer a few months ago while I was a rigger at the West Marine store in Alameda. As I told you was going to happen, I transferred to San Diego to become a rigger at the West Marine store down here. Naturally I brought our Lagoon 47 with us. Is Profligate’s old mainsail still available for $1? I haven’t thought of any immediate ideas for it on my Lagoon 47, but they’ll come.

Jason Hudson
Excellent Adventure, Lagoon 47
San Diego

Jason — We got a lot of calls about that sail, and it was gone the next day. But trust us, an 11-year-old totally worn out Spectra sail has no use on a 47-ft cat. For one thing, it weighed 250 lbs, and even when ‘bricked’ took up a large amount of space.

The downside of sails made with Spectra and other high-tech materials is that once they’re shot, they are worthless. Dacron sails are a different story. They may not have as good a shape as in the beginning, but you can get some use out of them for a long, long time. For instance, right before the Ha-Ha, Patrick Hughes of the 65-ft schooner Patricia Belle told us his main was first used on a 12 Meter 50 years ago!

CO-DEPENDENT RELATIONSHIPS WITH SAILS

I had to chuckle seeing your ad in Lectronic to sell Profligate’s old mainsail, ‘where is, as is’, for $1.

I think it was ‘07 when I was one of the crew on Profligate for the Banderas Bay Regatta. After trying everything I knew about main sail trim, and beginning to irritate the skipper with suggestions, I turned to Kimball Livingston, who was standing next to me, and asked him his opinion of what we could do to go faster. He gave me a calm, level look and said, with just a touch of disgust in his voice, “That mainsail and I have no relationship.” I don’t suppose that Kimball sent you an email to volunteer to pick up the sail for some sort of reconciliation!

Have a great Ha-Ha this year and congrats on a new main — I look forward to reading about your new blinding upwind speed.

Craig Alger
Page One, Beneteau First 42
Emery Cove / Chico

Craig — We love Kimball and his sense of humor, even though we know in this case he was serious.

Oddly enough, we’ve always been as loyal to our sails as we have been to our boats. We know that the old main hadn’t been looking too good the last couple of years — mildew is rarely a good look — nevertheless we remained very fond of her. And the more snide comments people and crew made about her shape and color, the more we wanted to stand by her and
Doyle StackPack and TidesTrack® combine to create the world’s easiest and most effective mainsail handling system.

* Restrictions may apply. At participating Doyle locations only. Contact your local Doyle loft for details.

Call Now for Best Prices of the Year and 20% OFF a TidesTrack with the Purchase of a StackPack*

Doyle StackPack and TidesTrack® combine to create the world’s easiest and most effective mainsail handling system.

* Restrictions may apply. At participating Doyle locations only. Contact your local Doyle loft for details.

**NEW** DOYLE S. CALIFORNIA
Bob Kettenhofen 949-645-5388
www.doylesails.com

Happy Holidays from Gill®

Give the Boaters on your shopping list the Gill gear they need and receive a free gift with purchase!

Spend $150 or more on Gill products and receive a free Cable Knit Beanie worth $30.

Spend $300 or more on Gill products and receive a free Cable Knit Beanie AND a Personal Rescue Knife worth a total of $60.

Sale Ends 12/28/11 - May Not be Combined w/Other Offers.

LOCATED IN THE ALAMEDA MARINA
1851 Clement Avenue
Alameda • 510.521.8454
Open 7 Days a Week

VALLEJO MARINA
Gateway to the Bay & Delta

The North Bay’s Only Full-Service Marina!

- Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and Wood docks
- 23’ enclosed storage units available
- Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

COME SHOP OUR LARGE SELECTION OF GILL PRODUCTS!

COME SHOP OUR LARGE SELECTION OF GILL PRODUCTS!

COME SHOP OUR LARGE SELECTION OF GILL PRODUCTS!

COME SHOP OUR LARGE SELECTION OF GILL PRODUCTS!

COME SHOP OUR LARGE SELECTION OF GILL PRODUCTS!
get another passage or race out of her.

It’s true that when we put the brilliant white new Quantum main on in San Diego, we were happy. But not that happy. The shape and fit were great, and the sail was so white that we needed shades. But we didn’t have a relationship with her as we’d had with our old main, which had been rolled up in a brick on the dock. We’ve now sailed 1,000 miles with the new main and are really happy with it, but the emotional bonds are just beginning to grow.

When we bought the Olson 30 that has become La Gamelle, she had a well-worn Dacron main bent on, but also a nearly new North Gatorback main in a roll. For reasons we can’t explain, we sailed the whole summer with that beat up old main, and didn’t use the good one once. What’s more, we even had Kame Richards at Pineapple Sails build a new #4 so we had a sail that we could roll up on the new Harken furler. But we’d become so attached to the half-shredded old #4 that couldn’t roll because of its horizontal battens, that we still haven’t put on the new Pineapple headsail or used the roller furling. Weird, don’t you think?

Anybody else have similar ‘issues’ parting with their old sails? Any shrinks — amateur or otherwise — want to take a crack at an explanation?

⇑⇓

HERE’S TO THE LIVING!

Since you happened to mention From Here to Eternity, one of my favorite movies, in your November 9 Lectronic, I thought I’d bring a very minor error to your attention. The late Deborah Kerr’s character was actually named Karen Holmes, the neglected wife of Capt. Dana ‘Dynamite’ Holmes, the corrupt and vindictive company commander. Pre-witt was the late Montgomery Cliff’s character. His girl was dance hall hostess — whore in the novel — Alma ‘Lorene’ Burke, played by the late Donna Reed of It’s a Wonderful Life fame.

More to the point, the movie is fiction. The couples in the Ha-Ha’s Here to Eternity Kissing contest are really living, and that’s what counts.

Marc Garcia
Solla Sollew, Catalina 36
San Buenaventura

Marc — Oops, sorry about the mistake. Published in ’52, From Here to Eternity was the debut novel of James Jones, and frequently appears on the list of the top novels of the 20th Century. It’s a great read, although one that can’t be fully appreciated until you’ve actually participated in the kissing contest inspired by the movie made about the book.

⇑⇑PASS THE STRONGY

We recently made an improvement to our Wyliecat 48 Ahava that we thought might be of interest to Latitude readers. As we have more and more young sailing guests — also known as grandchildren — on the boat, we were looking for ways to increase safety in the cockpit. We felt that the very
LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

MOVE-IN SPECIAL
*****THIRD MONTH FREE!

One Famous Bridge Away
From America’s Cup...

Marin Convention & Visitors Bureau
visitMarin.org
866.925.2060

The Iverson’s Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!
Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures

206-849-2274

iversonsdesign.com
long main sheets were passing very close to the person at the helm, so we were looking for ways to move them up and away. We summoned our ever so loyal boat designer Tom Wylie of Wylie Design Group for solutions.

One obvious solution would be placing the main sheet blocks on top of a bridge over the cockpit, something seen on many other production boats. When we reviewed Tom’s proposal for such a structure, we didn’t like the aesthetics or the hefty price tag. So it was back to the drawing board.

Tom next came up with an ‘aft post for mainsheet blocks’ solution that achieved all we wanted, and at a reasonable price. It is minimally protrusive and not at all obtrusive, as one can barely see it from distance. In spite of its phallic appearance, the femininity of Ahava has been clearly preserved.

We are not aware of any official nautical name for an ‘aft post for mainsheet blocks’, so we’d like to propose the shorter name ‘stroongy’ for this type of an appendage. This has no specific meaning, but sounds sweet and endearing.

“Hey, Mike, have you seen my gloves?” “Yes, just saw them right next to the stroongy.”

Mike Katz
Ahava, Wyliecat 48
Sausalito

EAVESDROPPING ON ROLL CALL

I was trying to follow the Ha-Ha fleet on SSB, but didn’t know what channel you were on or at what time. I did follow Profligate’s Spot Messenger position reports on the internet, and finally figured out that you had roll call on SSB Channel 4A at 7:30 a.m.

I was able to listen in from our mile-high home in Arizona just 150 miles from the Sea of Cortez. I can’t transmit on that marine band frequency, but can listen in and did. I then reported the Ha-Ha progress every day on the Sonrisa Net (3968, 3965, 3972 etc. kHz).

The background noise you might have heard at times during the Ha-Ha net was from the Amigo Net on 4B (4149 kHz), as there could have been a little bleed-over from your 4A (4146 kHz). You may want to consider 4C (4417 kHz) next year to provide more separation and better transmission and reception for the fleet.

You may also want to consider a brief Ham band net check-in with the Sonrisa Net, as many other cruising boats and land-based radios monitor it for emergencies, weather and local conditions. The Sonrisa Net schedule can be picked up off the internet.

Bob Norquist
M/V DarkSide
Sierra Vista, AZ

Bob — Thanks for the heads up and suggestions. We had really good radio communication this year on 4A, so unless someone reports that we were messing with the Amigo Net on 4B, we’d prefer to leave the Ha-Ha roll call where it is.

Checking in with the Sonrisa Net might be a good idea.

MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance tailored to your needs and competitively priced

We Insure:
Sail or Power Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass Aluminum Steel Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you’re getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com
800-959-3047
Fax 860-572-5919
classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

Bob Norquist
M/V DarkSide
Sierra Vista, AZ

Bob — Thanks for the heads up and suggestions. We had really good radio communication this year on 4A, so unless someone reports that we were messing with the Amigo Net on 4B, we’d prefer to leave the Ha-Ha roll call where it is.

Checking in with the Sonrisa Net might be a good idea.
Now open for 2012:
• Just one premium 65-ft slip!
• A couple of idyllic 40-ft slips
• Protected covered berths

Considering a move?
Come tour our facility
or contact us at:
(510) 522-9080
www.fortman.com

When was the last time you gave your loved one (boat or spouse) a windvane for Christmas?

A $600 deposit will lock in our Christmas Special. Mounting details for your ‘sled’ and delivery can wait till after New Year’s. We will put a gift package together so you have something fun to put under the tree.

THE MORE IT BLOWS, THE BETTER IT WORKS

go to
www.selfsteer.com

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.
LETTERS

but the problem is we have a ton of information to give to and receive from the fleet, so we’re not sure how the scheduling would work out. But we’ll look into it.

⇑⇓

LADDERS COULD PREVENT MORE TRAGEDIES

The passing of our friend Rui Luis, owner/operator of Rooster Sails in Alameda, has left a large hole in our sailing community. I can’t help thinking that if he’d been able to easily get himself out of the water, instead of needing a couple of people to drag him up onto the dock, he might still be with us.

I spend a lot of time teaching in Emery Cove Yacht Harbor and sailing out of Richmond YC, both of which have ladders for people to get themselves out of the water quickly. Even though they’re completely different designs, they’re both waiting at the end of a nearby finger pier for the inevitable.

I know many sailors, and almost all of them have a story about the time they fell in at the slip. This makes it a ‘when’, not an ‘if’, proposition. Most people don’t have the upper body strength to pull themselves out of the water onto the dock. It’s much more difficult than you think. So it’s ironic that we religiously don our PFDs and clip the lifeline gates closed while heading out of the marina, but most people fall in at the dock, where they’re more likely to get injured on the way down.

A quick Google search for ‘marina ladder’ yields some promising results. I found several large, heavy-duty, commercial, expensive, fixed ladders made out of plastic or aluminum that are permanently deployed. Then I came across one called the Up-N-Out — they’ve even advertised in Latitude — that’s affordable and telescopes.

I strongly believe that we should talk to our marina managers and harbormasters about this truly life-and-death issue. Let them be proactive about installing safety ladders before someone else in our community pays the ultimate price. They can promote it as a marina feature and set themselves above their competition. The ladders are a cheap insurance policy compared to the alternative.

Captain Chris Larsen
Tempus Fugit, Precision 21
Pt. Richmond

Capt. Larsen — When we were younger, and had a better upper body strength-to-weight ratio, we thought such ladders were a joke. But with age comes wisdom — and often weight. So we agree that it would be nice for all marinas to install some type of ladder, and for them to be clearly marked with bright paint. After all, such ladders aren’t going to do much good on a dark winter night if someone in the water doesn’t know they are there.

⇑⇑

“HELP ME STOP THESE CON MEN”

I’m sending this letter from Australia, as I had to leave the States and my 47-ft yawl due to an expired visa. Because of a lack of time to prepare for leaving, I had to trust a local boatworker and his friend with my boat and all my cruising
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

Winter project you’ve been wanting to do?

10% DISCOUNT
on Interior Woodwork & Interior Cleaning

“I must tell you that it is this kind of integrity that brings repeat business. You have a rare work ethic for a company that is in the marine industry. Keep it up!”

- Alexi Stavropoulos
‘Paralos’
Lagoon 38

Westwind
Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

20+ years specializing in nautical interiors.

- Our showroom has the most extensive collection of marine-oriented fabrics anywhere!
- Award-winning yacht upholstery and design
- Creative approach
- Results ideal for all Yachters

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Liz Diaz,
Master Fabric Craftsman

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
415.543.1887

10% DISCOUNT
on Interior Woodwork & Interior Cleaning

Winter project you’ve been wanting to do?

I must tell you that it is this kind of integrity that brings repeat business. You have a rare work ethic for a company that is in the marine industry. Keep it up!”

- Alexi Stavropoulos
‘Paralos’
Lagoon 38

Westwind
Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

20+ years specializing in nautical interiors.

- Our showroom has the most extensive collection of marine-oriented fabrics anywhere!
- Award-winning yacht upholstery and design
- Creative approach
- Results ideal for all Yachters

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Liz Diaz,
Master Fabric Craftsman

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
415.543.1887

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
LETTERS

P.L. — We know nothing about your situation, but we suspect that it might be a little complicated. In any event, you need to either get back here right away or hire a lawyer to protect your property and interests. Lord knows there is plenty of immorality in the United States. Nonetheless, the U.S. legal system usually does a pretty good job of preventing one person from just taking another person’s boat and gear. Good luck.

P.L. — Australia

LETTERS

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

A Polar circumnavigator Adrian Flanagan.

Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.

HYDROVANE

HYDROVANE

WWW.HYDROVANE.COM

SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

info@hydrovane.com PHONE 1.604.925.2660

P.L. — We know nothing about your situation, but we suspect that it might be a little complicated. In any event, you need to either get back here right away or hire a lawyer to protect your property and interests. Lord knows there is plenty of immorality in the United States. Nonetheless, the U.S. legal system usually does a pretty good job of preventing one person from just taking another person’s boat and gear. Good luck.

P.L. — Australia

W E T A K E T H E W O R K O U T O F O W N I N G A B O A T

NAPA TO ALAMEDA IN A DAY?

We’re in the process of purchasing a very nice CS 30 that is currently at the Napa Valley Marina. If the purchase goes through, we want to bring her to Alameda. We aren’t familiar with the Napa River, and I haven’t found very good charts yet. We know that you have hauled Profligate there, and wonder if you have any advice. We’d also like to know if it is reasonable to do the trip from Napa to Alameda in a single day with a 30-ft boat.

Brad Kerstetter
CS 30
Alameda

Brad — We’re not sure if you’re going to get this information in time, but transiting the Napa River shouldn’t be difficult. The river is buoyed, and you can find a good chart in the standard Delta Chart portfolio. In addition, the guys at the Napa Valley Marina will be happy to tell you if any areas have shoaled in.

If you’ve got the time, we’d suggest using your boat as a homebase for at least one winter visit to the Wine Country. If we’re not mistaken, you can take your boat almost all the way to downtown Napa. From there it’s not far to lots of great restaurants.

You could make it from Napa Valley to Alameda in one day, but you’d almost certainly have to start before daylight and finish after dark. After all, it’s winter and the days are much shorter and the wind much lighter. It’s colder, too. Our recommendation would be to try to make it to China Camp the first day, then finish the trip to Alameda the second day.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, sailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Racing Bottom Headquarters...

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs
- Teak & Non-Skid Decks

Berkeley Marine Center
The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina
510-843-8195
www.berkeleymarine.com

Quiet, reliable energy for sea and shore
Now with LIFETIME warranty

The wind turbine trusted by sailors around the world and recommended by Yachting Monthly, AIR Breeze is now better than ever, with a tougher marine finish, optimized performance and a new limited lifetime warranty.

Full Service Mobile Rigging
CALL NOW FOR FALL DISCOUNTS
Competitive Rates • More than 18 years experience
Firm labor quotes on most projects

Pacific Rigging
Alameda
(510) 815-4420
yachtcheck@yahoo.com

www.aibreeze.com
Norwegians are known for their stoicism, and it appears that first-time Volvo Ocean Race CEO Knut Frostad has it in spades. Given that this year’s race produced only a six-boat field, Frostad — himself a veteran of four Whitbread/Volvo Ocean races — didn’t have much wiggle room for the attrition typical of this epic round-the-world race.

What’s somewhat surprising is that he used most, if not all, of it in the first 115 miles of the race. The fact that Frostad apparently didn’t suffer a total mental breakdown is a minor miracle in itself.

Ultimately, it wasn’t just one boat that was forced to scrap its plans for Leg One, but three! The first to fall — literally — was Ian Walker’s Abu Dhabi Azzam — which dropped its new Future Fibres rig while pounding upwind in 35 knots of breeze and 12-ft seas, just 85 miles into the race. The second boat to come limping back to port was 05-’06 winner Mike Sanderson’s Team Sanya, which managed to find itself with a significant hole in the bow just 115 miles into the 6,500-mile leg while experiencing breeze to 43 knots and 30-ft seas. Sanderson was sailing the only boat to have competed in the last race, and one of the few to survive that edition’s hate mission through the Luzon Strait intact.

It would be tempting to think a four-boat race might make for boring spectating, but that turned out to be anything but the case when Franck Cammas and his largely French team on Groupama took a big flyer, splitting with the rest of the three remaining boats as they stared down a big ridge stretching nearly all the way across the Atlantic. Eventually there were almost 600 miles of lateral separation between Groupama and the other pack, which consisted of Ken Read’s Puma, Iker Martínez’ Telefónica, and Chris Nicholson’s Camper.

As of this writing, the leaders are within 3,000 miles of the finish in Cape Town. The house has called Cammas’ bet, and the South Atlantic was poised to throw as much of a curveball to the fleet as did its counterpart in the north. But Puma got hit by that pitch — they dropped their Hall Spars rig with Southern Spars carbon rigging some 700 miles from the remote island of Tristan da Cunha.

Are you curious about how all of that played out? Are you curious about whether Sanderson and Walker are down for the count? Are you curious about who has proven to be the cream of the crop so far in this year’s fleet? We have the answers, but you’ll have to turn to this month’s Racing Sheet, which begins on page 112, to get them.

— rob
**documentary**

Area sailors.

*Sailing the Bay* is a one-hour documentary Blatman hopes to bring to viewers in the spring of ‘13. “We want to have it air in plenty of time for the America’s Cup,” he says of the program. If everything goes as planned, the show will initially be shown on KQED/KTEH before being picked up nationally.

The film will celebrate the history of sailing on the Bay — from the first Euro-

---

**tragedy — cont’d**

continued aboard *High Jupiter* to France, and at last report, *Triple Stars* was still adrift.

The Andersons, formerly of Rohnert Park, started their cruising career during the ’07 Baja Ha-Ha, with the goal of transiting the Panama Canal and working their way through the Caribbean and up the East Coast to their summer home in Maine. They spent the last few years renovating their house, but recently decided to join the NARC. Our thoughts are with the Anderson family.

Not to be confused with the Caribbean 1500, the NARC runs around the same time as the former, but departs from Newport, RI instead of Hampton, VA, and ends at St. Martin instead of Tortola. *Triple Stars*

---

After a banner start, the fleet in the Volvo Ocean Race has been halved. That’s problematic when you consider there were only six boat to start.
tragedy — cont’d

was one of 21 boats that left Newport on November 1 bound for Bermuda (the fleet would then continue to St. Martin after refueling). The initial forecast was for a relatively easy trip to Bermuda, but Tropical Storm Sean settled in between Bermuda and the Bahamas for four days, resulting in rough conditions for much of the fleet.

In addition to the tragic loss of Jan Anderson, at least two other boats sought assistance during the passage: Elle, a 46-ft Beneteau, and Riot, an Orion 50. On November 6, a crewmember aboard Elle suffered a rib injury after being thrown across the cabin. The crew

continued on outside column of next sightings page

documentary

pean explorers to the high-tech America’s Cup catamarans — as well as give viewers a realistic vision of what sailing on the Bay is about.

The project has already garnered wide community support. “I’ve been offered lots of sailing footage and photos,” says Blatman. “The San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park is keen on being involved, and we’ve been told about many
tragedy — cont’d

tried to continue on but eventually requested rescue about 180 miles northwest of Bermuda. During the rescue by the 387-ft container ship Oleander, one crewmember fell between the ship and Elle. He was in the water for about 30 minutes before being safely retrieved. Elle was also last seen adrift.

Riot, crewed by several young men, had a number of gear failures before the steering failed on the approach to St. George’s Harbour, Bermuda. A pilot boat attempted to tow the stricken boat, but the damage to the rudder made it impossible. In the end, Riot made it into port on her own, though her owner estimates the damages to be upward of $10,000.

West Coast sailors definitely have an easier time getting to the tropics than do our brethren on the East Coast. The latter have to thread the needle between late-season tropical storms and the first winter storms. As a result, the Caribbean 1500 has delayed its start a number of times — including this year. Even so, it’s not uncommon for participants to have to deal with winds in excess of 40 knots and the associated heavy seas.

paddle vs. sail

Most right-of-way situations on the water can be cleared up with a quick look at the USCG Navigation Rules that must be aboard any boat larger than 39 feet (but really should be aboard every boat). These rules, commonly called the COLREGS, cover just about every passing and overtaking scenario — but not all of them, as we recently discovered.

When Gary Ryan of the Sausalito-based Hanse 341 ‘iliohale wrote in asking if human-powered ‘vessels’, such as stand-up paddle boards and kayaks, had rights over sailboats, we were confident that the collective knowledge of one 50-ton Master, one hard-core racer, and one cruiser with a worn copy of the COLREGS in her hands could answer the question.

“We’ve seen a big increase in the number of kayaks and SUPs on the water over the last couple of years,” Gary wrote. “A couple of recent incidents have raised questions on the proper rules of the road when encountering human-powered craft as well as kiteboarders and windsurfers.

“One day this summer, we were sailing under the Golden Gate in typical conditions when a number of kiteboarders and windsurfers crossed our bow from both sides. As there was no clear path through them, and because it can be difficult to judge their speed (which is usually a whole lot faster than we’re going), I chose to stay on course. They all cheerfully maneuvered around us — no one yelling ‘starboard’, no finger in the air, and only happy faces passing by.

“We’ve also had several encounters with SUPers near our marina, Clipper Yacht Harbor’s Basin 3. The channel gets pretty narrow past the Bay Model, and with our 6-ft draft and a big westerly hitting our port beam as we approach, things can get tricky.

“The constant flow of SUPers who slowly paddle in and across the channel, completely unaware of us as we approach, we recently had a couple of them make quick turns directly into our path! We slammed the engine into reverse to avoid hitting them as there was no room for us to go around. We’d say ‘no harm, no foul’ but one of them took exception and yelled at us to watch out, that they had

— ladonna
rules — cont’d

the right of way.

"So I’d really like to know what the rules of the road are when it comes to encounters with human-powered craft. Do you just assume the kiteboarders will avoid you? Should we have sounded the five horns of death at the SUPers?"

Coincidentally, the day after we received Gary’s email, we received the spread photo from Sausalito photographer Tim Sell illustrating a scenario he encountered. “Kayakers were complaining to me about being nearly run down by racing fleets,” he said. “I don’t think sailors and paddlers are clear on the rules of the road, and this leads to yelling. Everyone wanted to know which are the stand-on and give-way vessels in this kind of situation.”

As we discovered by poring over the rules and consulting experts, the answer is there is no answer. Nothing in the COLREGS gives special right-of-way privileges to human-powered vessels over other vessels. Rules 8, 16 and 17 require all boats at risk of collision to take “early and substantial action to keep well clear,” except when one is overtaking the other, then Rule 13 — overtaking keeps clear of overtaken — applies.

“I concur with the wisdom of leaving human-powered boats out of the right-of-way hierarchy, because context is everything here,” says naval architect, longtime racer and dragonboat paddler Paul Kamen. “Sometimes it only makes sense for the kayak to keep clear of the ship, sometimes it makes more sense for the powerboat to avoid the dragonboat. It would be helpful if this were stated more explicitly in the COLREGS and not something we had to deduce via determining a negative.

“We operate the Berkeley Racing Canoe Club dragonboats in the Berkeley Marina all year, and have frequent interactions with boats of all types under power. They almost always think we have right-of-way by virtue of being human-powered, but we don’t.

“Windsurfers and kiteboarders are treated as sail-propelled boats, although it doesn’t really make sense to give them special right-of-way status over larger and slower boats. It really would be better to treat them like another type of human-powered boat, except for interactions among themselves where sailboat right-of-way rules seem to work.”

So in Gary’s situation with the kiteboarders who were overtaking him, his actions were not only congruent with the COLREGS but they were also appreciated by the boarders. He also acted in accordance with the rules in regard to the clueless SUPers — avoiding collision — but the SUPers got it wrong. They hold no special right-of-way over any other boat on the water. And the sooner word gets passed on to the outfits that rent out those boards, the safer everyone will be.

— ladonna

cruiser attacked in pago pago

Disturbing news has come out of Pago Pago, American Samoa. According to the Samoa News, as well as independent cruiser reports, on October 27, Kimball Corson was savagely beaten by two assailants aboard his Lake Pleasant, AZ-based Fair Weather Mariner 39 Altaira. A woman ashore spotted the two suspects paddling what appears to have been a piece of floating dock on Pago Pago Bay toward Altaira around 11:30 p.m. The witness called police because she knew Corson, 70, lived aboard alone.

Authorities say that after boarding the boat, the men — both in their early 20s and both on probation from previous crimes — found Corson asleep below and began beating him. Corson reported that he was trying to fight off the attack when one of the men wrapped a strap around his neck and started choking him, but that he was able to wedge his fingers between the strap and his throat. As Corson continued to struggle, the suspects reportedly dropped the strap and
with a modern — and young — audience. Ron will tell our sailor’s story of why San Francisco Bay is the finest place in North America to play with wind on the water.”

But before any of this comes to fruition, Blatman needs to raise upward of $700,000 to fund the project. “We plan to start pre-production early next year, so we’ll need to raise half that by the end of January,” he says.

If you’d like to pledge your support for Sailing the Bay — or simply find out more about the project — check out its site at www.sailingthebay.org.

— ladonna

wrapped an electrical cord around his neck. Corson told police that he remembered thinking, “So this is what it’s like to die.”

At that exact moment, the local marine patrol had reached Altaira. According to the police, both suspects jumped off the boat, and one started swimming away, while the other hid between Altaira and her dinghy. Both were apprehended, though police say both resisted. Corson was taken to the hospital, where he was treated for broken teeth, a broken upper jaw, and multiple bruises and lacerations, receiving a total of 29 stitches to his head.

According to Gary Kegel on the Kenai, AK-based Cheoy Lee Offshore 38 Sea Flyer, who was anchored just 200 feet from Altaira that night, Corson stayed with friends ashore while recuperating but moved back onto the boat on November 10. “He had the stitches taken out and is doing okay, but they’re concerned he might have a bruise on his...
attack — cont’d

The two suspects, Jason Muasau and Vatia Tugaga, have each been charged with first degree assault, first degree burglary and felonious restraint, as well as resisting arrest — all felonies. Bail has been set at $100,000 for each. There is no known motive.

The attack has sent shockwaves through the cruising community, as Pago Pago is well known as a friendly and welcoming port. “Nothing like this ever happened here before,” notes Kegel. “All the cruisers are in shock. This is the friendliest place we have ever been — really nice, helpful people and I’m sure they will not go easy on guys that go against the traditions. This place is still far safer than any place in the U.S.”

— Ladonna

the delta’s

The lovely — and extremely prolific — water hyacinth plant was introduced to the California Delta about a century ago, and the South American invader now has a stranglehold on the area’s waterways. Runner-up in the We Hate Invasive South American Plants competition is Egeria densa (Brazilian Elodea), which was introduced about 40 years ago — probably from someone’s fish tank.

During this summer’s Delta Doo Dah, participants couldn’t help noticing that weeds were choking routes they’d easily
weedy woes

traveled in previous years. Depth sounders showed alarmingly shallow numbers at the entrance to Owl Harbor, but it was just Egeria densa living up to its name. A number of raw-water intakes were reported having been clogged by the stuff. And huge rafts of water hyacinth would hang up on anchors or create a veritable obstacle course while underway.

According the Department of Boating and Waterways, water hyacinth can double in size every 10 days in hot weather.

quantum leap’s new digs

Last month, we reported on the abandonment of Quantum Leap after her delivery skipper, Phillip Johnson, was severely injured during rough weather. Later, we posted video of Johnson and his two crewmembers being rescued by the cruise ship Celebrity Century, which had diverted to effect the rescue. Now comes the latest chapter in her story.

On October 27, the 48-ft aluminum boat washed ashore at Baby Beach off Spreckelsville on Maui two weeks after she had been abandoned. The main was shredded but the boat itself was intact. Johnson and his crew had reported having a number of problems with the equipment onboard the boat before leaving her, but it wasn’t enough to keep her from finishing the voyage.

The Coast Guard and the Department of Land and Natural Resources worked with the vessel’s owner, Kona resident Michael Dickerson, to remove Quantum Leap early last month. An excavator was used to pull the boat off the beach and load it onto a flatbed truck. But where did she end up?

Haiku, Maui, resident and Latitude reader Barry Spanier knows: “I came down the drive to my house in outer Haiku and there she was. I haven’t had a chance to speak with the property owner, but not long after she arrived, I saw a fellow and a well-dressed blonde park alongside. When the woman got out of the car, she said, ‘Oh my gosh.’”

The couple most likely were the owners of the boat, whom the Maui News reported as having bought the boat in San Diego. They worked on her for a month to ready her for the passage, then turned her over to the delivery crew. Dickerson claims he’d been in contact with the Coast Guard during the rescue, and that he’d asked them to have the crew either deploy the anchor so it would hook up before the boat washed ashore or at least activate one of the boat’s two EPIRBs to track her. Dickerson says the Coast Guard refused to pass on the message. The Coast Guard says Dickerson never made such a request.

Regardless, Quantum Leap is in pretty sad condition. “The mast is on deck and there are a number of huge holes in the bottom, and it looks like the keel might be sheared off as well,” notes Spanier. “Having had my own personal total-loss shipwreck, I empathize with the owner. He’s had plenty of ‘shit happens’ in his life lately.”

An interesting side-note in the story is that Bill Finkelstein and Mary Mack, who were aboard the Celebrity Century during the rescue, later gave a talk about bluewater cruising to interested passengers. “It was a lively session,” recalled Bill. “We talked about cruising and answered questions about the rescue. The cruise director said he would consider it a huge success if we got 30 people, but the room was almost full with 70 people!”

Unfortunately, a handful of unhappy passengers apparently caused the rescuers to be restricted to their cabins for the remainder of the voyage. “Out of the 2,000 folks onboard, a very few were vocal that we should not have diverted to pick them up and miss Maui as a result,” said Bill. “Some out of ignorance — which we could address — some out of pure selfishness, most just pure jerks.”

— ladonna

bringing the boats to the kids

As a vocal advocate of teaching kids how to sail, Kame Richards, owner of Alameda’s Pineapple Sails, knows that many children aren’t able to take advantage of learn-to-sail programs, even when they’re free. Transportation to and from the venue is just one obstacle, but
most such programs also require participants to know how to swim — so many low-income kids never get the opportunity to learn. Instead of forcing the kids to come to the boats, Kame insists the boats need to be taken to the kids.

He first proposed the idea of a ‘land sailer’ as a member of the Youth Sailing Initiative of SailSFBay.org, a group of marine industry leaders whose aim is to grow sailing in the Bay Area. Though everyone supported the concept, it was left to Kame to implement the plan. He immediately enlisted the help of Brent Drainey, a crewmember aboard his Express 37 Golden Moon, and Brent’s son Jeff. “They’ve been absolutely instrumental in helping to design and build the frame, the steering system, and literally every other detail in the project,” says Kame.

The team decided that an El Toro would be the perfect platform for a land sailer, and Pete McCormick of Sequoia YC generously donated a fully functional fiberglass version. “Sequoia actually got another club’s second-hand youth sailing boats so they gave us one of their old ones — that makes this a cast off cast-off,” laughs Kame.

He admits that the final design was an evolution. When one idea didn’t work, they’d play around until they found one that would. “At first, we had the boat suspended on nylon straps,” said Kame, “but it was too unstable.” The Toro now fits snugly in a cradle, where it doesn’t move an inch. “That’s the only part of the land sailer that isn’t realistic — it doesn’t heel.”

One of the most eye-catching features of the land sailer is the pair of small bicycle handlebars and front wheels attached to the tiller — essentially the little boat’s ‘rudder’. “Brent suggested we try cannibalizing the front wheel from a child’s bicycle because there was already a wheel, with bearings for steering, and a handle bar,” says Kame. “We got out the metal chop saw to cut away the frame parts we didn’t need and, wow, they work great!”

Not only do the wheels contribute to the stability of the craft but they’re very responsive, reacting almost exactly as a Toro would in the water. “It turns out the angles between the wheels are critical,” says Kame. “Mounting them parallel didn’t work.”

Kame and Brent are quick to give credit where it’s due. Bay Area Association for Disabled Sailors (BAADS) member Paul Walker taught the guys how wheelchairs work, and even donated a set of wheels for the bow. They also credit Steve Hutchinson and Cree Partridge at Berkeley Marine Center for building a new rudder head for the craft, Changing Gears Bike Shop for providing material and advice, and Dave Lyman of Oakland YC for also giving them valuable advice.

For the little boat’s maiden voyage, Jeff Drainey hopped aboard and took it for a spin around the parking lot at Pineapple Sails. The event was caught on tape by Emmy-winning videographer and former Snipe Fleet 12 president Vince Casalaina (go to www.youtube.com/watch?v=96SVjroC7UY or scan the QR code above with your smartphone to watch his report).

But being a hard-hitting, dedicated journalist, this writer requested a live demonstration (secretly wanting a ride in the boat had nothing to do with it at all). Kame shanghaied two young neighbors — Sam Thornley and Kevin Ames, both 11 — one day last month to show off exactly how his land sailer works.

Though both boys have had some sailing experience, neither had sailed Kame’s creation. Cautious moms insisted on their wearing helmets, but those were quickly cast aside when it became obvious they weren’t needed. The light, fluky breeze provided just enough oomph to keep the kids rolling across an empty parking lot at Alameda’s old Naval Air Station, but didn’t threaten to overpower them. “This is awesome,” Sam hollered, during his turn.

and the dense mat of shiny leaves and lavender flowers can reach six feet thick. The mats travel with the current, fetching up on boats, docks and pilings.

This summer the state released about 5,000 hyacinth plant hoppers, small insects that eat only water hyacinth, in hopes they would prove valuable in the fight to control the plant. There’s been no word on the program’s success.
— cont’d

The security guard who drove through agreed. “I really shouldn’t be letting you do this,” the guard said, “but that looks like so much fun I’ll give you a little more time.”

With just enough time for the grown-ups to have a go, I hopped in to the land sailer and prayed I wouldn’t embarrass myself. Having never sailed a Toro before, I was surprised at the sensitivity of the tiller — the smallest of twitches sent the boat scooting in a different direction. But I quickly got the hang of it and had a blast tooling around the parking lot and garnering tips from Kame (“Let that sail... continued on outside column of next sightings page

land sailer — cont’d

The DBW says that this year’s water hyacinth infestation is unprecedented, spreading across much of the Delta. Due to a delay in federal approval, the state got a late start this fall in spraying herbicide to control the growth, and Delta marinas are feeling the pain. Many report being completely overtaken by the weed, and say it’s seriously hurting their business.

— ladonna
land sailer — cont’d

out till it’s almost luffing!). My conclusion: It really is awesome.

Kame points out that this is the very first prototype. “We’d like to
refine our design and end up with four land sailers to take around to
schools,” he said. He envisions a one-hour program that starts with
a very basic discussion of fluid dynamics — like the wind blowing
against a tree or a kite, past a wind turbine blade, your hand out the
window of a moving car, or across a sail. “If you can control the forces,
you can move things in a controlled fashion, which is exactly what
sailing is,” Kame says. The lesson will lead to a discussion of how to
control the angle of a sail to the wind, the very basis of sailing, and
then get the kids into the land sailers.

Kame hopes the short intro will instill a taste for the sport into

strictly sail’s

For the past few years, Strictly Sail
Pacific’s management team — and its
attendees — have had to deal with seem-
ingly endless construction at Jack London
Square in Oakland, requiring different
layouts from year to year, which has
caused confusion to vendors and show-
goers. Next spring’s event will once again
have a different layout, but this is one
change folks are excited about.

The show, which will be held April 12-
15, will offer more exhibitors inside one
building — the new Marketplace Building.
As we often point out, you don’t need a million-dollar yacht to access the much-envied lifestyle of international cruising. As witnessed during the recent Baja Ha-Ha rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, just about any boat built and equipped for offshore sailing can take you to the same idyllic anchorages.

This year’s fleet contained a typical variety of boat types, from vintage production-built sloops launched as early as 1959 to gleaming late-model beauties that looked as though they’d just left the showroom floor. Without question, though, the most unique boat in the fleet was the folding catamaran called Cat 2 Fold, which is the one-off brainchild of multihull designer Kurt Hughes. Other small multihulls fold for trailering, as this one does, but we’d never before seen a cruising cat propelled by twin unstayed cat rigs — complete with wishboneouthaul tensioners reminiscent of windsurfer sails.

Add to all this the fact that owner Brian Charette trailered the curious cat all the way from his home base in Jackson Hole, Wyoming, just to do the Ha-Ha. But then Brian isn’t your typical Wyomingite. For one thing, he’s got dreadlocks past his shoulders, he builds eco-friendly homes out of straw bales for a living, and, well, we just can’t picture him wearing a Stetson hat and hand-tooled boots.

Cat 2 Fold’s “bi-plane” sailplan can be set up in a variety of positions, including wing-on-wing, so she can easily sail deeper angles downwind than most cats — including dead downwind — and she also seems to point higher than typical production-built cats.

Brian learned to sail eight years ago, but apparently really caught the cruising bug when he took a passage-making course from Charleston, SC, to Fort Lauderdale, FL. Other than that trip, he’d never before spent a night at sea or navigated offshore. But apparently he’s a quick learner. At the awards ceremony Brian and his crew, Trent Sellens and Charlie Magee, earned the much-coveted status of Soul Sailors because they sailed the entire course of the rally, despite having to ghost through extremely light air at times. As a result, they tied for first in the rally’s Margarita Division (multihulls), sharing the spotlight with Gary Kahler’s San Diego-based Corsair 31 Drei and Jay and Susan Pence’s Vallejo-based CSK 40 Sailpotion. For a complete recap of this year’s Ha-Ha rally, see page 84.
bound for adventure

It’s 0430. It’s gusty, pitch black and pouring rain. The eye can barely make out the silhouettes of bodies curled up in the lee scuppers, water washing into and out of their pant legs, pouring down over their hoods and funnelling off their pruned fingers. Sheets of rain and salt spray wash over the deck, but nobody moves, willing their bodies to rest. Forty more miles to weather, just 40 more miles to Windmill Point and the finish line. “Ready about!”

This was the scene aboard Outward Bound’s 30-ft sharpie schooner Avelinda early one Friday October morning as she beat south during the 2011 Great Chesapeake Bay Schooner Race, a race she went on to win after a harrowing 36 hours. The race is now in its 22nd year of raising funds and awareness to support education about the history and health of the Chesapeake Bay.

This was the fourth time Captain Diane Sternberg had participated, but her first time doing so in a small open boat. Sternberg, like so many of the crew and instructors at Outward Bound, cut her teeth as a young deckhand aboard schooners in California and Washington. From Adventuress and Alcyone in Port Townsend to Irving Johnson and Tole Mour in Los Angeles, the crew of Avelinda have taken the lessons they learned on West Coast tall ships and used them to provide Outward Bound students with some of the most challenging sailing expeditions in the country.

This was the vision of innovative educator Kurt Hahn who started Outward Bound in 1941 as a way to provide young merchant mariners with the experience of survival at sea — to push them farther and harder than they’d ever gone before. Hahn believed the experience of overcoming extreme adversity would provide the strength and generosity of character needed to succeed and survive the rigors of life ahead, whatever it might bring.

The program was an astounding success and the lessons that came out of it have proven to be timeless. Since ‘64, Hurricane Island Outward Bound School, based in Wheeler Bay, Maine, has been drawing teens and adults from all over the country to learn the lessons of the sea. But students learn more than just traditional navigation — they don’t get a GPS — and seamanship. They also learn about leadership, communication, teamwork and the value and art of building supportive relationships within their crew and their community.

Christopher Fleming, HIOBS Director of Innovation, grew up in Southern California and began his career with Outward Bound at the Pacific Crest School in the Sierra Nevada. When asked to describe the program, Chris responded, “Every student you meet is going to have a different answer to that question. Outward Bound is the term that describes a ship leaving the safety of a harbor for the open sea, taking on the challenges, risks and endless opportunities of a voyage. At HIOBS, that ship is both

strictly sail

visit the show:
• Learn to splice, service a winch, work on your engine, and more during hands-on demos at interactive exhibits.
• Get out on the water with the Discover Sailing.
• Keep the kids entertained with sailing-related activities.
• Show attendees can take their pick of more than 100 free hourly seminars, as well as more advanced presentations.
— cont’d
by authors and noted experts, including Nigel Calder and Jimmy Cornell.

But whatever you do, don’t miss Latitude 38’s Baja Ha-Ha, Puddle Jump and Delta Doo Dah Reunion Party on Friday, April 13 from 5–7 p.m. It’s open to vets and wannabes alike — which basically means everyone’s invited — and there will be free beer, wine and munchies. We’ll see you there!

— ladonna

adventure — cont’d

literal and figurative. We may be crossing an ocean or starting a new job, running a river or just trying to regain perspective and direction in our lives, but ultimately every expedition is a personal one. We believe that real, challenging wilderness expeditions are consummate facilitators of the elements that steward personal growth.”

HIOBS serves roughly 1,000 students every year, including returning U.S. veterans (see the video abcnews.go.com/Nightline/video/band-brothers-great-outdoors-14937488). They offer expeditions from 8–85 days in Maine, the Florida Keys and Costa Rica. To learn more about the HIOBS, visit their website at www.outwardbound.org and their Facebook page at www.facebook.com/OutwardBoundSea.

Happy Holidays
from the crew at
Latitude 38

— cont’d

by authors and noted experts, including Nigel Calder and Jimmy Cornell.

But whatever you do, don’t miss Latitude 38’s Baja Ha-Ha, Puddle Jump and Delta Doo Dah Reunion Party on Friday, April 13 from 5–7 p.m. It’s open to vets and wannabes alike — which basically means everyone’s invited — and there will be free beer, wine and munchies. We’ll see you there!

— ladonna

adventure — cont’d

literal and figurative. We may be crossing an ocean or starting a new job, running a river or just trying to regain perspective and direction in our lives, but ultimately every expedition is a personal one. We believe that real, challenging wilderness expeditions are consummate facilitators of the elements that steward personal growth.”

HIOBS serves roughly 1,000 students every year, including returning U.S. veterans (see the video abcnews.go.com/Nightline/video/band-brothers-great-outdoors-14937488). They offer expeditions from 8–85 days in Maine, the Florida Keys and Costa Rica. To learn more about the HIOBS, visit their website at www.outwardbound.org and their Facebook page at www.facebook.com/OutwardBoundSea.
The America’s Cup World Series San Diego is in the books, and Oracle’s James Spithill proved once again why he’s got the helm of the Oracle Racing ‘A’ boat. Spithill and company dispatched a French entry, Yann Guichard’s Energy Team, in two-straight races to take the match racing honors on November 19. A day later, Spithill followed that win by taking the fleet racing championship.

While we’ve come to expect good results from Oracle Spithill, Emirates Team New Zealand, and Artemis, the biggest surprise came from the two French teams. With Guichard replacing Loïck Peyron as skipper, Energy Team won the match racing seeding series, guaranteeing them a spot in the match racing semi-finals for the first time in an AC World Series event. They made the most of the opportunity when they defeated Artemis to reach the final. Aleph, with Pierre Pennec replacing Bertrand Pace as skipper, managed to qualify for the match racing. They nearly snatched a semi-final spot when they led Artemis by a country mile during their deciding match. But fate intervened and a technical glitch — the R/C temporarily lost the virtual boundaries for the race course — caused the race to be abandoned. In the re-sail, Artemis and skipper Terry Hutchinson prevailed. Regardless, it was heartening to see two teams from the nation with the most experience in multihulls, sailing their way into the mix.

Judging by reports from the boots on the ground, and the flurry of postings on the SF Contingent to SD to Watch AC 45’s Facebook page, there had to have been well over 300 or even 400 Bay Area folks who are working for AC Race Management. The overwhelming sentiment was that the racing was fantastic to watch, and impressive enough to be compelling even when the breeze was down and it was foggy or raining. Those same reports said the village was less than impressive, lacking much in the way of A/V aids, and providing precious little access to anyone who hadn’t purchased one of the VIP packages. Thankfully, the streaming YouTube channel once again proved to be dynamite, and this editor lost productive hours following the action.

Now the World Series road show goes into hibernation until next April, when it travels to Naples, Italy. Some changes have been announced, like a new, taller wing and a weight diet to get the boats to fly their hulls earlier in the light air anticipated at the next venues. The teams also passed an amendment effectively barring the competitors from saying anything but nice things about the event, which just sounds lame to our way of thinking. After all, conflict and controversy generate interest.

A debriefing of some of the Bay Area people who had gone down to watch ran the gamut, but nearly everyone had something positive to say, along with things they thought could use some improvement. Summing it up the best was Open Sailing’s Barry Demak: “In the software world (and why shouldn’t we make this comparison?), the America’s Cup World Series event in San Diego would still be considered in the ‘Beta’ stage. Many of the features, but not all, are complete. The product is usable, bugs will be found, and features and functionality are likely to be removed, added or enhanced.”

As for the various features, the sailing itself won universal acclaim. “The coolest thing I saw was the fleet race finals with some breeze,” said Spinnaker Sailing’s Drew Harper. “The holeshot into the first mark was nothing short of amazing to watch with a bunch of non-sailors surrounding us all ooh-ing and aah-ing.”

Pineapple Sails’ Kame Richards has a new theory on why the sailors’ heart rates are almost always at max output. “It is somewhat frightening to watch a starting line set up for a beam reach, with the first mark, a gybe mark, only about 500 yards away,” he said. “Of course, all the boats have afterburners full on! Watching it is very scary. Actually being on the water, in one of the boats, I would wet myself! There are rumors about the heart rates of the competitors being way high... maybe they are scared to death!”

The AC World Series village got mixed reviews. “I knew there’d be a lot of wow factor,” Harper said. “It has a very ‘race...
Diego residents, more outreach needs

"After talking to the non-sailing San local outreach. tioned was that there was precious little were planning to stay, left."

so loud and so awful that people who some of the music was good. Some was Williams. "At the Battle of the Bands, got mixed reviews.
The after-sailing entertainment also be aware of and even fewer seemed to show up for the free evening entertain ment at the village."

"It’s a shame the turnout was so low," Williams said. "It seemed like every other person was a familiar face from the San Francisco Bay Area! I called the San Diego Convention & Visitors Bureau office when I couldn’t figure out what was going on from the americascup.com site. They said they were struggling too."

The banners along the harborfront were great, but elsewhere in San Diego no one knew about the races. My brother lives in Encinitas and he said there were no posters, no flyers, no postcards up there and he didn’t see anything leading up to the races.

"Overall, I was truly heartened by the large number of non-sailors who were hooked into the action," said Terri Watson. "It felt to us that the big-time sailing community were all in the VIP areas, and in the free areas were the new folks who were being pulled in and really enjoying themselves. We made a point to talk to as many people as we could that didn’t have the VIP badges, and asked them where they were from, what brought them there, etc. We found that there was a very, very large contingent of folks who ‘chanced upon’ the races and got hooked. We met local couples who had encountered the Port Cities challenge the weekend before and had come back each day for more, loving that it was free. We encountered a number of tourists and families who had chanced upon it after coming down to see the Midway or other waterfront attractions, and loved it as well; they wanted more kid-friendly activities, but the Exploratorium exhibits were a hit, even though they were small. We sat among a bleacher area full of fans from out of town who knew sailing but learned all about racing for the first time. We wanted to see if we could have a great time without spending the big bucks, and we truly did. We had several other friends who did the same, and also really enjoyed the experience.

The in-person viewing experience at the village also got mixed reviews.

"When we showed up at the venue, the boats were impressively sitting in a small basin dancing like kites to a light breeze," said Bradley Trottier. "The few kiosks with America’s Cup stuff were small tent affairs similar to what one finds at a swap meet. We were turned away from the compounds so we did the Greatest Generation walk south of the USS Midway, went home and watched it on YouTube. Compared to the big open

The AC 45s are dynamite when fleet racing; inset — ‘Oracle Racing Spithill’ celebrate their double.
pavilion the Young America team had in the '95 Cup in San Diego event with big screens, live telemetry and John Marshall greeting people who just wandered in, the America's Cup Village seemed to have spent more on the fences to keep it separate than to entice new race fans."

Watson echoed the lack of a visual experience.

"There was no big screen TV to watch in conjunction with the live racing," she said. "But the narration filled in the blanks for the most part, and the crowds in the bleachers were a really fun crowd."

If we had to sum up our thoughts on the AC World Series San Diego, we'd have to say that it seems as if everything you'd want done by an engineering and competitive sailing background is beyond compare. From the video coverage, to the graphic overlays, to the boats, the racing format, and the idea of having a world tour, the results have been fantastic. For everything that you'd want done by someone who throws parties for a living, the America's Cup Event Authority has work to do.

While ACEA have been blitzing the country with an ad campaign targeting major news outlets (essential), they seemed to have really dropped the ball in getting the word on to the streets for the AC World Series San Diego.

We have to think that part of that is due to the emphasis put on VIP entertainment. Now to be sure, that will be an essential part of the final equation, but the VIP experience will only get more exclusive and attractive if there are a lot more people enjoying the event who aren't VIPs. That's going to take boots on the ground, and novel, creative solutions to outreach beyond advertising.

The outlay for the AC World Series — rumored to be in the $300 million area — is substantial, and we're betting that Larry Ellison wants to get some of his dough back. At this point, that's not happening, and we're afraid that this fact might put a major kibosh on the event if it doesn't change. So far all the sponsor announcements with the exception of Louis Vuitton have been for in-kind support, which is great, but it doesn't pay the bills, nor does it add much to the revenue stream. This is troubling.

To make this thing work, more attention will have to be paid to getting more people invested in the Cup in a figurative sense. The whole AC effort is predicated on the "if you build it, they will come," model. A more organic build-up can be stimulated, but not the way that it's happening right now, and it will be essential to the success of the event.

Dennis Conner didn't spend a fraction on marketing compared to what ACEA is spending right now, yet Dennis Conner was on the cover of Time magazine! He was in a Pepsi commercial, if we recall correctly, and he was more well known than any other sailor in the history of this country, drawing much attention to the sport as a result.

This Cup has too much of the look of cold, structured efficiency, something we associate with Oracle Corp. and Oracle Racing. Is that something you want from one of the players? Sure, but it's not what you want for the entire event. Truly charismatic people will give this thing wings, and so far the sailors aren't it — most of them, at least on camera, are just plain boring and canned. The funk factor is severely lacking.

One positive to emerge last month was the announcement that the Luna Rossa sailing team will challenge for the 34th America's Cup. Challenging the last team with the most of Palermo, Luna Rossa Challenge 2013 has been accepted by the Golden Gate YC. This is an extremely exciting development in a Cup that was looking to be a little short on quality teams. You might remember that this team managed to get to the Cup final in 2000 on its first try, and challenged subsequently in '03 and '07. Headed by the Italian fashion house Prada's Patrizio Bertelli, the team has been sailing TP 52s and an STP 65 for the last few years to stay sharp.

But due to their late entry, the team
will be buying an off-the-shelf design. Interestingly enough, they will not be going with the Oracle Racing standard design package, but rather with Emirates Team New Zealand for design and build work on an AC 72. It’s been rumored for awhile that Grant Dalton’s team had the funding to build two AC 72s, but not sail both of them, and it would appear that Bertelli and Luna Rossa view the ETNZ package as the better choice. To that end, Luna Rossa and ETNZ have signed a cooperation agreement until December 31, 2012 which includes full access to all ETNZ design and performance data.

“I am certain that the co-operation of Luna Rossa with Emirates Team New Zealand will produce excellent results, giving to both teams a faster and more effective development, both in the technical and the sporting fields,” Bertelli said. “The choice of the Circolo della Vela Sicilia as challenging yacht club is also significant. I think it is important, in a moment like this, to underline the unity of our country also in the field of culture and sports.”

The hulls for the Luna Rossa AC72 will be built in Italy and all other elements will be built in New Zealand in close cooperation with ETNZ. Luna Rossa’s plan for next year includes opening a base in Auckland for joint training with ETNZ and sailing in all the AC World Series events. Beginning in March ’13, the team will continue its preparation in San Francisco. But other than getting more funding to pursue design concepts, what else is in it for ETNZ?

“The cooperation with Luna Rossa is another step towards the long-term objective of establishing our team as a provider of technology and services that highlight New Zealand’s marine industry expertise,” Dalton said. “We look forward to sharing our design office resources and cooperating with two such well-respected names in top-level sailing.”

— latitude/rg
In an assessment of tabloid-worthy sensationalism, this year's Baja Ha-Ha rally would score very low points. There were no dismasts, no mid-ocean collisions, no near-death injuries, and no need for dramatic open-water rescues. Heck, as far as we know, there weren't even any marriages that broke up due to the typical stresses of cramped-space-its and sleep deprivation. This year's 750-mile cruise from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas was, in fact, one of the mellowest in the rally's 18-year history. As you'll read in the following pages, it featured long stretches of near-perfect 8- to 15-knot sailing conditions that inspired one sailor to wax poetic on the morning radio net that he'd just experienced his best sailing day ever.

Months earlier, when searching for a catchy moniker for this year's event, the Rally Committee dubbed it the 'barely legal' Ha-Ha — the 18th, get it? — imitating surfable 8-ft swells. But we're certain that most first-timers were delighted by the tranquil nature of this year's conditions. All in all, it was an ideal introduction to offshore cruising.

Many crews began preparing for this long-established Mexican getaway years — even decades — before the starting horn sounded on October 24. Others, however, made the decision to join the southbound exodus on short notice. In fact, the final sign-up, John Minkiewitz and John DeGolyer's American Samoabased Jeanneau 45 Michaela, was added to the entry roster just a week before the start. Surprisingly, though, theirs was not the most far-distant sailing port. Globe-trotting author/adventurer Lars Hässler of Stockholm, Sweden had sailed 5,000 miles across the North Pacific from Japan in order to join this year's rally. Not surprisingly there were plenty of Canadians gravitating toward the Mexican sun — 14 boatloads in all, from three provinces.

As you may have read previously in our fleet profiles, participants came from all different walks of life, sailing aboard a wide range of boat types that included both gold-plater yachts and vintage, low-budget cruisers. We were delighted to note that eight young owner/skippers (32 or younger) finished the rally. The two youngest were Zachary Lough, 25, of the Ventura-based Catalina 30 Panache, and Marc Abdou, 26, of the Catalina 27 Mer-Sea. Both Lough and 32-year-old Dave Satterwhite of the S.F.-based C&C 39 Camanoe ended up winning their divisions, having sailed the entire course. The youngest fleet member of all, however, was two-year-old Liam Rogers of the Oregon-based Ingrid 38 Grace, while the oldest was 83-year-old Merrill Newman, first mate aboard the Redondo Beach-based Pacific Seacraft 37 Solstice.

The first official activity of Baja Ha-Ha XVIII was the Pre-Halloween Cos-tumed Kick-off Party, the day before the start. As in past years, it was generously cohosted by West Marine at the company's Shelter Island compound, just a few blocks from where many Ha-Ha boats found berths. (We should note that one localized upside to the sluggish economy was that finding berths throughout San Diego Bay was easier than ever this year.)

As usual, many crews went to great lengths to deck themselves out in elaborately costumes that ranged from the traditional — lots of g Tray pirates and saucy wenches — to the bizarre: Zachary Lough and his crew painted their bodies from head to toe in powdery, bright-red tempera paint, apparently signaling their tendency toward devilish behavior. Some of the crews that seemed to be having the most fun were those who picked a cohesive theme, such as the cast of Gilligan's Island, a bevy of toga-clad Greeks, four little piggies, the human embodiment of a 'full boat' (full house) poker hand, and the principal characters from Peter Pan — including the crocodile. Although this Tinker Bell was a big guy in drag whose wings appeared to be much too small to elevate him even an inch!

Each boatload of entrants received a swag bag full of goodies — event T-shirts, caps, and other souvenirs — and had access to the all-you-could-eat taco bar and beverage tent. The predictable highlight of this light-hearted shindig was the cos-
Despite the Rally Committee’s prayers to the weather gods, skies were unseasonably gray and dreary on October 24, the scheduled start of Leg One, and wind strength was down to a mere zephyr. But as fleet members checked in that morning by VHF you could tell by the excitement in their voices that it would take more than gloomy weather to dampen their spirits.

One of the newest of many Ha-Ha traditions is for the entire fleet to join a loosely structured boat parade through San Diego Harbor while en route to the starting line, just outside the bay. Organized and promoted by the San Diego Port Tenants Association and the Sport Fishing Association of California, this low-key procession gives visiting sailors a chance to salute their gracious hosts, while giving news media and well-wishers an up-close look at the fleet’s size and diversity. While a local fireboat paid tribute to the 137-boat Ha-Ha armada with a fan of spray, an impressive cadre of dignitaries took in the action from the decks of the 65-ft sportfisher Dolphin. Aboard her, the official San Diego America’s Cup shotgun used during the ’87 campaign was fired to punctuate the departure with a touch of class.

The Rally’s traditional 11 a.m. start time was established long ago because the breeze has an uncanny habit of strengthening right around that time. But we had no such luck this year. With only a few knots of breeze ruffling the water, the Rally Committee reluctantly instituted a “rolling start,” meaning that all boats could motor down the rhumbline at no more than 6 knots until the breeze filled in and a proper start could be announced.

The silver lining was that while putt-putting along over flat water with no winches to grind or sails to tweak, crews had plenty of time to nap away their unavoidable accumulation of pre-departure stress. Plus, every boat in the fleet was continually chalking up 6 knots of VMG, thus positioning themselves for a faster-than-normal arrival at the first rest stop, Bahia Tortugas (Turtle Bay).

As the fleet slid south of Ensenada during the wee hours of that first night, a gentle breeze began to build from the northwest, and most crews were able to hoist sail and glide down the course in silence, finally freed from the drone of their engines. Assuming that most boats were running skeleton watches, the Rally Committee elected to wait until 7 a.m. the next morning to call off the rolling start and begin clocking elapsed time contest, ably MCed by West Marine managers Galen Piltz, Louis Holmies and Ron Maggi, all of whom enthusiastically embraced the swashbuckling personas that their elaborate buccaneer costumes demanded. Winners in a broad range of categories took home valuable West Marine merchandise, and were forever immortalized by a gazillion snapshots.
The breeze was all but non-existent as the fleet passed the Coronados. But the initial gray made sunny days later all that much sweeter.

On the 7:30 a.m. radio net we learned that a few diehards — including former powerboaters Roy and Marlene Verdery of the Sausalito-based Manta 40 Da-miana and the crew of Tony Haworth’s Alameda-based Kaufman 47 Knot Tied Down — had shunned the motoring option and had been under sail all the way from San Diego, despite periods of total calm.

With such mellow sea conditions there were few reports of mechanical breakdowns, gear failures or even torn sails, but Rick Donker’s news was a shocker. Less than an hour after the start, the stainless steel prop shaft of his San Francisco-based Beneteau 38 Sundance inexplicably broke off at one end, forcing him to do an about-face and return to San Diego for repairs.

The most exciting report, however, concerned an open-water assist. A thick piece of heavy polypropylene line had become tangled in the prop of Ustupu, a Vancouver-based Mary Lightfoot 31. When underwater attempts by owner Dan Shroeder and his crew failed to clear it, spunky young Heidy Gross — who was sailing nearby aboard Joe Pfeife’s Hermosa-Beach-based Beneteau 42 Set clockwise from upper left: Fish to share at the Turtle Bay barbecue; ‘Stargazers’ take a dip; making fast friends at the beach party; women dominated the tug-of-war; bikini beer holder; Ha-Ha youth strike a pose; Alaska John hoists ‘Arctic Tern’s rainbow chute; water balloon wildness; Karen, a Brit, gets her first base hit; Charlene shows her nasty boat bite; chowing down at the potluck.

Me Free — volunteered to strap on her scuba gear and have a look. It took her only minutes to unwind the beefy hawser, and when she returned to her boat beaming with pride she admitted, “I always wanted to be a heroine!” In the same breath she revealed to her shipmates that she regretted missing an opportunity to check off an important item on her ‘bucket list’: to scuba dive naked. At that, her entire crew stripped down without hesitation and jumped overboard with her buck naked. (Sorry, no photos.)

Day two of the rally was more like it: easy downwind sailing powered by 10-12 knots of breeze and seas so flat that only a true lubber could have got-
ten seasick. Skies were still mottled by a thin cloud cover for most of the day, but by nightfall the gray overhead finally began to break up, revealing a twinkle ceiling of countless stars and galaxies. For many first-timers, the serene experience of standing night watch on that moonless night, steering a spinmaker by starlight, was truly magical.

On the third morning’s net we learned that although the best fishing grounds are normally found farther south, some skilled — or lucky — anglers were already boating impressive catches. The biggest was a whopper wahoo measuring 62 inches that was brought aboard the Vallejo-based Hylas 44 *Island Wind* by Ken and Heather de Vries.

By late afternoon on day three, many boats were already dropping anchor in Turtle Bay — substantially ahead of the normal pace, thanks to the long rolling start. As crews compared notes it was learned that a surprising number of boats — 31 — had hung in there and sailed the entire (abbreviated) course. That night the wind bucked up into the low 20s accompanied by confused seas — the only such conditions of the trip. Among the crews who were out bouncing around in it were Leif and Jackie Watson and their adult son Christian aboard the Alberta-based Condor 37 *Dodger Too*. They built this boat in England 28 years ago and have sailed thousands of miles aboard her since. But surprisingly, they claimed that night’s “washing machine-like” conditions were some of the roughest they’d ever seen.

At first glance, Turtle Bay’s dusty, unpaved streets and abandoned waterfront cannery might make newcomers wonder why this remote fishing town has such a shining reputation among cruisers. But once they’ve spent some time walking the streets and chatting with shopkeepers and school children in their best high school Spanish, they get it. The townspeople here are genuinely excited to see Ha-Ha’ers, because
Despite the best efforts of many fleet members, 'Younger Girl' wouldn't budge from her roost in the sand — that is, until the tide came up. Visitors — especially this many visitors — are a rare commodity. The Ha-Ha fleet's arrival is, without exaggeration, the most unusual thing by far that happens here all year long. On a normal day there might be two or three boats in the anchorage, but when the Ha-Ha fleet arrives it's like... well, imagine a traveling circus suddenly making a pit stop at a lonely desert oasis.

As you may have read, last year several local adult and youth baseball teams staged an exhibition for the fleet in their new stadium, which was a huge success. We thought we'd arranged for something similar to happen this year also. A couple hundred Ha-Ha'ers turned out to watch and participate, but to our befuddlement the local teams never showed. Turned out a respected local player had died, and apparently every ball player in town had gone to attend his funeral that same afternoon.

No worries, all generations of Ha-Ha'ers had a rollicking good time anyway. Whacking softballs that were lobbed gently across the plate by the Ha-Ha's Grand Poobah. Predictably, the number of errors far outweighed the number of legitimate hits, but no one really cared. The best wallop of the day was a powerful line drive over the infield by David Kane of the Seattle-based Atlantic 42 cat Lightspeed, who sped to an inside-the-park home run barefoot.

That night several hundred Ha-Ha'ers gathered at the town's largest restaurant, the Vera Cruz, where dining, story-swapping, elbow-bending, disco dancing, and watching the epic 11-inning Game Six of the World Series all went on simultaneously. Most sailors made it back to their boats, but we're told at least one stranded reveler slept on the beach after a patient fisherman-turned-taxi-driver spent more than an hour zigzagging the anchorage in search of the young man's boat. Apparently they all look alike in the dark.

The final day of our Turtle Bay visit (October 28 this year) is always reserved for a huge beach party on a gorgeous, sunny day. The Committee contemplated another rolling start, as there were lots of holes in the wind pattern, but ultimately elected not to because many boats were inching along nicely under lightweight spinnakers. Rich and Sheri Crowe's self-built Farr 44 Tabu walked away from the herd under her billowing 1/2 oz. chute — definitely the right tool for the job — as did Gary Kahler's Corsair 31 Drei, whose crew, known as 'the three buds' always seemed to be wearing their identical mock-marijuana-bud jumpsuits. Their only light-air chute had been badly torn during Leg One, but thanks to hours of stitching by female skipper Patsy Verhoeven of the La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion, the speedy Drei was flying south under unfortunate, Mark hadn't allowed ample depth for the falling tide, and before long Younger Girl was high and dry with the shorebreak lapping against her hulls. It was embarrassing to be sure, but there's probably no sailor afloat who hasn't made an equally foolhardy error in judgment. Perhaps that's why so many fleet members joined in the heartfelt-yet-futile attempt to drag the 16,000-lb-displacement cat into deeper water. Before twilight, though, she simply floated free on the rising tide. Miraculously neither her rudders nor sail-drives were seriously damaged.

Although only a five-knot land breeze was blowing during the 8 a.m. start of Leg Two, it was a gorgeous, sunny day. The Committee contemplated another rolling start, as there were lots of holes in the wind pattern, but ultimately elected not to because many boats were inching along nicely under lightweight spinnakers. Rich and Sheri Crowe's self-built Farr 44 Tabu walked away from the herd under her billowing 1/2 oz. chute — definitely the right tool for the job — as did Gary Kahler's Corsair 31 Drei, whose crew, known as 'the three buds' always seemed to be wearing their identical mock-marijuana-bud jumpsuits. Their only light-air chute had been badly torn during Leg One, but thanks to hours of stitching by female skipper Patsy Verhoeven of the La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion, the speedy Drei was flying south under...
a cloud of sail once again.

By mid-afternoon, 8-10 knots of steady breeze had filled in from the NW, giving everyone an easy ride down the course. As the water temperature rose, both veteran fishermen and neophytes were landing big dorado (mahi), wahoo, and both yellowtail and yellowfin tuna.

The crew of the Alameda-based Caliber 40 Alegría pan tried a flying fish for lunch that had catapulted itself onto their deck, while the crew of Solstice snagged and released an octopus. But the most curious catches of the day were 2- to 3-foot Humboldt squid that were schooling along the course — a first in Ha-Ha history. “They’re delicious when sautéed for 30 seconds in butter, garlic and white wine,” explained Roger Robinett of the Seattle-based IP 44 Ten Tori.

With fleet members now able to sail in swimsuits and bare feet, the feeling of tropical bliss was almost palpable during their radio chatter. Late in the afternoon the wind built to 12 knots offshore and remained so through most of the night, providing the perfect, low-stress sailing conditions that many had been hoping for. Although the breeze went very light before dawn, it built back to 10-12 knots again by the middle of the next day — again, offering spectacular conditions for those new to spinnaker handling to refine their technique.

On the second morning’s net Larry Read of the Bellingham, WA-based Beneteau 39 Diamond Girl proclaimed this had been “the best 24 hours of sailing” he and his wife Nelda had ever experienced during more than three decades of sailing together. The boys on Drei were pretty happy too. Having jibed way offshore — like 140 miles out — they hit 16.8 knots in their little folding trimaran; their fastest speed ever.

Given the conditions, gear breakage was minimal, although John Stone of the Alaska-based Hylas 49 Seychelles reported the awkward task of having to rebuild his autopilot ram during the night. But as far as we know the most unfortunate twist of fate during Leg Two occurred aboard Grace. During the middle of the night, while skipper Michael Rogers was on watch alone, a dry chemical fire extinguisher suddenly worked loose from its mounting and emptied its fine powder contents all over the boat, creating a god-awful mess. Apparently two-year-old Liam thinks it’s fun to pull out the safety pins — but hey, he’s a two-year-old.

It had also been a terrific leg for sighting wildlife — and we don’t just mean game fish. Crew aboard the Alameda-based Catalina 470 Snug Harbor reported seeing several 3-foot manta rays jumping playfully nearby; watch-keepers on the Seattle-based Stevens 47 Windarra reported that a pod of three or four whales had breached near them; and someone aboard Robin Ann swore that a great white shark had jumped out of the water very close to that Redondo Beach-based Tayana 52.

Many fisher-folk reported catching more fish than their freezers could hold, the biggest of which was probably the 61-inch wahoo brought aboard Tabu by Kirstin Hecht and Bob Schuster. One unwelcomed catch was the 4-ft shark snagged by Jimmy Peter of the Malibu-based Pacific Seacraft 37 Island Time.

As far as we know there were no extraterrestrial sightings during Leg Two, but one boat’s lighting had several neighbors wondering if perhaps they were in the company of sailors from some far-distant land. Apparently the boat’s masthead tricolor had rotated so that it showed red and green aft and white forward. Also notable was that dozens of sailors swore they saw the elusive green flash during the second day’s sunset.

For many Ha-Ha’ers, the two-day stop at the vast, sand-rimmed anchor-

The serenity of brilliant sunsets over the open ocean was outdone only by dramatic sunrises almost every morning.

A musician aboard ’Double Diamond’ wails on his sax at the start of Leg Two in an attempt to conjure up a bit more wind.
miles up the highway, 40 miles over the desert, across a river, then another 20 miles down the beach — but they also catch enough shrimp and fish to feed at least 200 sailors, and haul in an untold quantity of beer and ice for the fiesta.

A new twist this year was that several port captains and immigration officials from the nearby towns of San Carlos and Lopez Mateos volunteered to clear in whichever boats wanted to save themselves the hassle of doing so in Cabo, which is the first official port of entry on the Ha-Ha’s route. Unlike many bureaucrats we’ve met elsewhere, this group could not have been more friendly, and by all indications they enjoyed meeting the fleet members. (Our thanks to Bob and Diane Hoyt of Mag Bay Outfitters for facilitating this process.)

The second peaceful night on the hook here was abruptly ended when alarms awoke crews at 6 a.m., so they could get underway for the 7 a.m. start. With a rhumbline distance of roughly 160 miles, this final leg to Cabo is the shortest of the three. We established this time frame — just after sunrise — long ago, so the smaller boats wouldn’t have to spend a second night at sea.

The breeze was light at the beginning of Leg Three — probably 5 to 7 knots. But it was enough to get the fleet moving south again on what promised to be yet another hot, sun-kissed day of shirts-off sailing.

One thing that’s always true of Leg Three is that as fleet members count down the miles to Cabo, many have mixed feelings: Although they’re proud to have successfully sailed more than 600 miles offshore (in many cases, after years of procrastinating), the event suddenly seems to be coming to a close too quickly — especially for the many participants who will not be continuing on with an open-ended timetable. But with wind in the sails and sun overhead there was no reason not to feel upbeat, savoring the magic of the moment.

“This is fantastic!” exclaimed Terry Emigh of the Anacortes, WA-based Tayana 42 Harmony. “Diane and I have never sailed where it’s warm before.” At that point air temperatures were in the 80s, and radio reports indicated that Cabo had temps in the low 90s, with water temps over 80°F.

While some sailors were content to simply glide down the course in the idyllic light-air conditions, others couldn’t resist the temptation to jump in for a refreshing swim. Carol Backhus of the Seattle-based Outbound 44 Frannie B. reported that she was about to do just that when a pod of orcas appeared nearby, causing her to reconsider. That was a hard sighting to top, but Doug Storkovich and his crew aboard the Monterey-based Andrews 56 Delicate Balance reported seeing a whale, dolphins, a sea turtle, and a flying ray, in addition to catching a couple of fish.

Despite the impact of Cabo’s long-established fishing fleets, there seems to be an endless supply of sealife in the waters near the cape. David and Barry

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED
want to blow off some steam. The traditional way the Ha-Ha fleet accomplishes that is by showing up en masse at the town’s most notorious dance bar, Squid Roe. That night we owned the place!

Several hundred fleet members wearing Ha-Ha logowear dominated the dance floor and even claimed several potentially life-threatening go-go platforms.

Friday, November 4, was dedicated to our annual Cabo beach party at the Baja Cantina Beach Bar, where umbrella tables and lounge chairs are perched only a few feet from the lapping of the shorebreak. It was a laid-back afternoon when most crews simply hung out enjoying the midsummer-like weather, comparing sailing tales, and making plans to rendezvous farther down the coast.

Kidney-rattling rides aboard a giant inflatable banana were a kick, but the highlight of the afternoon — as always — was the From Here to Eternity kissing contest (see Sightings), seductively won by Bill and ShantiAna Bartlett of Levy of the Corona del Mar-based CSY 44 Stargazer bagged a 48-inch dorado, and the crew of Set Me Free caught and released a spirited marlin in the early evening. But perhaps the biggest catch of the entire trip was a beautiful 67-inch wahoo, brought aboard the Hans Christian 48 I Yam What I Yam just as she crossed the Tropic of Cancer. “It was actually taller than several of our crew members,” explained Sandi Fratino.

By noon on the second day out, November 3, many boats had already rounded the famous arched rock that marks the bitter end of the Baja Peninsula, and were setting their anchors in the broad Cabo anchorage in front of a long line of beach bars and swank hotels.

Inside the inner harbor, Marina Cabo San Lucas staff worked tirelessly with the Rally Committee to find slips for as many Ha-Ha boats as possible. (As always, boats were assigned berths based on the order that they signed up for the event.) In addition to our arrival, a big tuna tournament was going on, and for some reason the place was thick with megayachts. Nevertheless, we managed to squeeze in about 60 boats.

Next year, however, we expect things will run even more smoothly, thanks to the progressive ideas of the marina’s new director, Darren Carey. “Being a Brit,” he explained, “I want to see more masts in this marina, not just powerboats.”

Even though this was one of the least physically taxing Ha-Has ever, it’s human nature that when mariners come in off a long stint at sea they usually
the Alameda-based Columbia 39 Sharan-Ane, as their three kids, Keene, 19, Paddy, 13, and Chelsea, 11, cheered them on.

The final activity of the 18th annual Ha-Ha rally was the lighthearted awards ceremony, generously hosted by Marina Cabo San Lucas, whose staff provided more free beer and soft drinks than the fleet could drink — and that’s saying a lot for a group of 500 sailors.

The event’s Grand Poobah (Latitude 38’s Richard Spindler) was in rare form, doling out prizes while wearing his traditional MC outfit, a black tailcoat and black shorts. In the Ha-Ha, every boat takes home a prize, but 12 boatloads of sailors (see results box) earned special recognition as Soul Sailors for never having succumbed to the temptation to kick on their engines, even when the breeze was painfully weak. One of them was Zachary Lough’s Panache, which also won the Spirit of the Ha-Ha Award for that crew’s upbeat attitudes and diehard approach toward light-air sailing.

All in all, it was wonderful cruise, even for those of us who had to rush back to work right afterward. But there’s no need for envy. If you missed out on the fun this year, we suggest you set your sights on Baja Ha-Ha XIX, slated for October 28 through November 10, 2012. We hope to sail with you then.

— latitude/andy

**Baja Ha-Ha XVIII Division Winners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Owner(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGAVE DIVISION</td>
<td>Panache</td>
<td>Catalina 30, Zachary Lough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saltbreaker</td>
<td>Valiant 32, Alex &amp; Nick Kleiman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURrito</td>
<td>Time Piece</td>
<td>Coast 34, John Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleo II</td>
<td>Hans Christian 34, Robert &amp; Elaine Tinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abracadabra</td>
<td>CS 36, Molly Arnold &amp; Bryce Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tranquility</td>
<td>Inrin 34, Richard Hirsch &amp; Cynthia Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESPERADO</td>
<td>Camanoe</td>
<td>C&amp;C 39, Dave Satterwhite &amp; Stephanie Esposito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charisma</td>
<td>Tayana 37, Bob Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Frontierns</td>
<td>Tartan 37, Nicolas &amp; Jena Jorville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arabella</td>
<td>Chaote 40, Simon Handley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Companera</td>
<td>Tartan 38, Joel Sorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIOLE</td>
<td>Sea Reach</td>
<td>Spencer 42, John &amp; Geraldine Guillet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat 2 Fold</td>
<td>Custom 36, Brian Charette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUACAMOLE</td>
<td>Arctic Tern III</td>
<td>Nordic 40, John Gartez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Convivida</td>
<td>Cal 43, Tucker &amp; Victoria Bradford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUEVOS</td>
<td>Windarra</td>
<td>Stevens 47, Richard Jablonski &amp; Elaine Casher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wings of the Dawn</td>
<td>Hans Christian 52, Robert &amp; Sherry Bennatts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iguana</td>
<td>Frannie B, Gulfstar 50, Patsy Verhoeven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distant Drum</td>
<td>Idyle 51, Harry Hazzard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taupu</td>
<td>Farr 44, Rich &amp; Sheri Crowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drei</td>
<td>Corsair 31, Gary Kahler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cart 2 Fold</td>
<td>Custom 36, Brian Charette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sailpotion</td>
<td>CSK 40 Jay &amp; Susan Pence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LightSpeed</td>
<td>Atlantic 42, David &amp; Kathy Kane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Diamond</td>
<td>Lagoon 440, John LeDoux &amp; Lisa Danger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We couldn’t continue without your support and patronage.

Best wishes for 2012!

**SAL’S INFATABLE SERVICES, INC.**

PHONE (510) 522-1824 FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials! (Turn the page for more.)

---

As you’ll read in our recap of this year’s rally (page 84), conditions off the Baja coast allowed sweet sailing on much of the course, but nothing too challenging — an ideal introduction to the cruising life.

For those unfamiliar with the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

If you’re sorry to have missed the action this year, no worries, because there’s always next year. The dates for Baja Ha-Ha XIX are October 28 - November 10, 2012.

Online sign-ups for next year’s event will begin on or about May 1 at www.baja-haha.com.
HOW TO HITCH A RIDE

Our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion last September at the Encinal YC served its purpose by linking dozens of potential crew members with skippers in need of additional watch-standers.

If you missed that shindig and would really like to spend some quality time south of the border, you might still be able to find a ride south by visiting our Crew List at www.latitude38.com. It’s constantly updated, and it’s free.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more online at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
La Paz Hotel Association
November 17: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

San Diego Bay
1 (619) 427-6767
todd@marinegroupbw.com
Haul-Outs | Boat Repair & Paint | Dry Storage | Marine Store | Prop Shop

San Jose Del Cabo
01 52 1 (624) 105-6500
michelle@marinegroupcabo.com

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs
011-52 (322) 221-1800
www.opequimar.com
info@opequimar.com

La Paz Hotel Association
November 17: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.
011-52 (612) 122-4624 or (612) 125-6844
www.visitlapaz.org

OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO
A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs
011-52 (322) 221-1800
www.opequimar.com
info@opequimar.com

Next Year’s Important Dates
If you’d like to join the 2012 rally, we suggest you mark your calendar now.
October 28, 1 p.m. – Costumed Send-off Party at San Diego West Marine.
October 29, 11 a.m. – Start of Leg One for all boats off Coronado Roads.
November 1 – No-host party at Vera Cruz Restaurant, Turtle Bay.
November 2 – Turtle Bay Beach Potluck Party.
November 3, 8 am – Start of Leg Two: Turtle Bay to Bahia Santa Maria.
November 6 – Beach party at Bahia Santa Maria.
November 7, 7 am – Start of Leg Three: Bahia Santa Maria to Cabo San Lucas.
November 8 – ‘Can’t Believe We Cheated Death Again’ dance and party madness at Squid Roe.
November 9 – Cabo Beach Party all afternoon.
November 10 – Awards Ceremony hosted by Marina Cabo San Lucas.

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
www.bajaha-haha.com

Please Note: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
Spinnaker practice aboard 'Wanderlust'.

'Alma's guests learn the ropes.

Spread, 'Toba Leah' slips past Pt. Blunt, perhaps to enjoy a leisurely brunch in the lee of Angel Island.
Winter on San Francisco Bay is the perfect time to practice your light-air sailing techniques. Gentle winds and mild temps offer newbies and old salts alike plenty of opportunities to learn new skills or sharpen ones that may have developed a little rust over the years.

The most obvious would be to grab a couple of friends, load up the cooler, and head out to practice your spinnaker handling skills. Or if your spouse is hesitant to take the helm, especially when docking or anchoring, a windless day is the perfect chance for her to get some experience under her belt. Or throw a hat off the side of the boat and practice your man-overboard drills. Or just enjoy a perfect lazy daysail and romantic evening aboard (some need to practice this more than others).

So instead of letting your boat moulder away, make the commitment to work on some rusty skills this winter. And remember, practice makes perfect . . . the perfect excuse to get out on the water.

— latitude 38 / ladonna
For nearly three decades friends of Rich and Sheri Crowe have been telling them they have two of the best jobs in the sailing industry. And they always have to agree. Since 1982 they've logged roughly 200,000 miles co-skippering the ex-Whitbread Round the World winner Alaska Eagle (ex-Flyer) all over the Americas and the Pacific Basin, as part of the Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship's highly acclaimed offshore sail training program. In addition, the couple also oversees all boat maintenance on the school's diverse fleet, which has included such famous donation boats as Pyewacket and Magnitude 80.

Last spring, however, Rich and Sheri (now 61 and 52 respectively) announced that skippering Eagle to Hawaii in the recent TransPac would be their final cruise aboard that famous 65-ft boat. We caught up with them recently in San Diego to glean some insights into their experiences, just before they set sail for a few months of off-the-clock cruising aboard their Farr 44 Tabu — the second boat of that design that they have hand-crafted.

"Along the way all the guys tried to kill each other many times — doing stupid things that we'd never attempt now."

third time we went out to Hawaii, up to Seattle, and down.

In '86 the Coast Guard said we had to get the boat 'inspected'. We had to rewire the entire boat, lease certified weights and incline the boat, all sorts of stuff. Initially, they weren't too enthused about us taking students that far offshore.

Rich: That was one of the best times of our lives! We were all so young — I was 32 and Sheri was only 23 — and we were given charge of this famous 65-ft ex-Whitbread boat. We had a great time bringing her across the Atlantic and through the Panama Canal. Along the way all the guys tried to kill each other many times — doing stupid things that we'd never attempt now, like towing each other off the back of the boat at 10 knots.

Rich: Yes, Eagle definitely became the flagship for the whole program. And it was interesting to observe that at some point, as we'd arrive at a new places, people stopped recognizing her as ex-Flyer, the Whitbread winner, and started recognizing her as Orange Coast College's flagship.

At first we just got people who were strictly out for adventure. Some of them weren't even sailors. But eventually the program became recognized as providing opportunities for experienced sailors to test themselves before they bought a boat, or perhaps...
We were glad to learn these programs will continue, despite your moving on. So what is the ideal target client?

Sheri: We’re looking for solid intermediate skills, probably at the bareboat level of U.S. Sailing; people that are actively sailing currently, and are looking to improve skills. We tell people that the more skills you bring to it, the more you’re going to get out of it, because this is the perfect platform for testing what you’ve already learned.

Rich: Participants get to experience and try out everything that they’ve dreamt about in a real-world situation.

Lat 38: You two have a reputation for running a tight ship, while also having fun. Tell us how you structure things.

Rich: You could call it experiential education — the experience is the education. It’s difficult to have a chalk talk when half the crew is asleep, because they’ve just come off watch. So we try to get together one time a day and do something formal, weather permitting, like knot-tying, splicing, radar, charts and publications, or celestial navigation — although we do that all the time once we get going.

Sheri: We use a watch system with four-hour watches during the day, and three-hour watches during the night. And everybody rotates into and out of the watch system. On your day off watch you do cleaning projects and assist the cook with food prep. Then your reward is that you get to sleep through the night before rotating back into the watch system.

Rich: When we’re sailing between islands, we’d have a navigation group who would plan the course, and perhaps the entrance to an atoll we might be going to; the sailing group who would call the sails for the day and call for reefing or headsail changes; and the anchoring group who would choose our anchorage for the night, and be sure our anchor is set well. So it was structured, but in a fair way.

Interestingly enough, that’s the one thing that people often say when they write to us after a trip. Something like, “It seemed like a lot of structure when we were with you, but now that’s exactly how I run my boat. Being clean and organized pays.”

Sheri: One guy came to us and said, “You know I found out you don’t have to live like a pig on a boat. I always just raced on boats, and every time we got in it was a mess down below and it smelled. Now I realize you don’t have to live like that.”

Lat 38: You could probably write a doctoral thesis on human behavior by now.

Rich: Absolutely, including our own behavior as well — that is, how we learned to deal with groups of people.

Sheri: Within the structure of Alaska Eagle, you’re sailing with a group of 12 people, so everybody usually stays in line due to pure peer pressure — everybody else is doing it. But, of course, they’ve chosen to be there, and we try to make it enjoyable. But in the middle of the night you sometimes learn things about people that you probably didn’t really want to know.

We’ve learned you can never over-explain things. When a new group comes on board, we do an entire walk-through on the deck, explaining where everything is and how it works, then we do the same thing down below. We realize they won’t remember everything, but once they’ve been exposed to it, they start to become more comfortable in the space. It seems that the more people understand what’s expected of them, and that they can achieve those expectations, the more comfortable they become.

Lat 38: This might be a dreaded question, but as you look back over the years, are there some highlights that stand out?

Sheri: One of the greatest things about our trips on Alaska Eagle has been all the great people we met and the amount of time we got to spend with them. For example, this guy named Paul Holmes has sailed with us for about 10 years. He went down around Cape Horn with us this last time and he was 75. When he was in the Navy he was an aviation navigator and an expert in celestial. I remember when he first sailed with us in the late ’90s, he would greet the stars with great enthusiasm as if they were old friends. He started showing me relationships between stars and constellations, and he taught me a mnemonic that helped me remember the order in which the stars would come up over the horizon.

For us the stars hold a lot of significance. When we get far enough south that we can see the Southern Cross again, then farther south and can see the Magellanic Clouds (galaxy), it just feels like we’re being welcomed back again. Those are memories you can’t preserve in photographs.

Lat 38: Although you’re ready to move on now, it’s remark-
able that you haven’t gotten burnt out in all these years.

Rich: No, we really enjoy people, so we’ve never felt burnt out. But 29 years on the boat is enough. I’ve had the same bunk, starboard aft, all those years!

Lat 38: That is a long time. We’re not surprised you’re ready to move on, but what a great gig it’s been for you.

Sheri: It really has been wonderful. We’ve met most of our good friends through Eagle. I have to say, though, it’s not all that glamorous when you get a batch of bad fuel and you’re rolling out of your bunk every three hours to change fuel filters.

Rich: Yeah, there were some times like that. Beyond the adventures, one thing that’s made the job so satisfying is that at the sailing center we’re a family and we take care of each other. Also, part of the mentality of working with the college, is it’s normal to take the summer off. So everybody who works there has the ability to take great amounts of time off and not worry about losing their job.

Lat 38: After doing over 30 South Pacific trips plus all the other destinations, it must be hard not to take all the adventuring for granted or get a little jaded.

Rich: No, we’ve never taken it for granted. I think we remind ourselves ever day how lucky we are in both our personal lives and our jobs. On Alaska Eagle we’ve always been very aware of our responsibilities. The biggest part of the job has always been to keep in mind that you have a responsibility to the students first, the college second, and yourself third.

Sheri: We’ve been very fortunate that no one has ever gotten hurt.

Lat 38: Some people might not realize that you’ve also logged more than 100,000 miles on your own boats. Your trip around South America, beginning in ’91, aboard your first Farr 44, Confetti, must have given you some special memories.

Rich: The trip around South America was a huge deal for us. We were young enough and adventurous enough that we just wanted to go. When we finally arrived in Chile the people were so friendly and wonderful. We felt like the original explorers. Everywhere we went there was nobody there. We’d tuck into these little places at night, then get up in the morning, get all layered up, and go out and brave the elements. It was magic, absolute magic.

Sheri: Especially since we didn’t know anything about the area, and our Spanish was sooo bad. Back then you never heard anything about sailing down there. There were no cruising guides. We bought the British admiralty charts, but that was about it.

Rich: A friend had sent me a little article from the Seven Seas Cruising newsletter and that was the only thing we had. It said there was a boatyard and a marina in Valdivia, so we
Rich & Sheri Crowe

said, “That’s it, we’re going to Valdivia.”

Lat 38: You told us before that your first South American landfall was very special.

Rich: Our first landfall at Valparaiso is one of my favorite memories from all our years of sailing. Our autopilot didn’t work, so we’d hand-steered all the way from Acapulco, via the Galapagos, and we were low on both water and fuel. But we had the 1/2-oz spinnaker up in about five knots of wind, and we were doing about four knots. Overhead the sky was spectacular with a million stars and the Clouds of Magellan shining brightly. And I remember you could just hear the sounds of the water coming off the transom. It was incredible — looking up at the spinnaker; and up into the sky. Definitely one of my favorite memories.

Sheri: We dropped the anchor on Christmas morning in an open roadstead with big ships all around. We never thought we’d be able to clear in, so we just hoisted our yellow quarantine flag and crashed hard.

Rich: Pretty soon though, we were awakened by the horn of a shore boat. The officer in it didn’t speak English and we didn’t speak Spanish, so the guy just pointed up at our quarantine flag. He took us in on Christmas day and had his deckhand walk us to the Navy yard, where they found someone who spoke English, and cleared us in. From the very first person we met, Chileans have also been wonderful to us. Over the years we’ve been through the Chilean channels seven times.

Lat 38: You eventually completed your circumnavigation of South America, right?

Rich: Yes, but we actually lost our rudder not too far off Cape Horn and had to go back and build a new one in Puerto Williams. That was quite an adventure in itself.

Sheri: We actually left the boat down there while we went home to work on Eagle. Confetti was tied up to the famous Mi-Calvi wreck, and the Navy guys took care of her. They thought that at one time while we would be away the tidal drop might be too severe, so they had their divers go down with a fire hose and ‘hydraulic’ out beneath the boat. They also took some great pictures from a helicopter of Confetti covered in snow and sent

With Sheri at the helm, ‘Tabu’ glides south during the Baja Ha-Ha rally.

...call this your backyard!
them to us.

**Lat 38:** If our memory serves us, you later sold Confetti to build the 54-ft aluminum expedition vessel Polar Mist in a partnership deal. But as we recall, the partnership didn’t work out, so you eventually sold her and built this boat.

**Rich:** That’s right. We sold Polar Mist, bought our house, and one day I told Sheri, “I’ve gotta build another boat” — I don’t sit idle very well. I wanted to do another cold-molded boat, but I didn’t really like any of the designs that were available. So I wrote to Bruce Farr and bought the plans for another of his 44-footers.

**Lat 38:** One look at Tabu tells us you’re both talented shipwrights. But what do you like so much about cold-molding?

**Rich:** It mostly has to do with the material. It’s not that cold-molded is the perfect system to build a boat in. It’s that I enjoy building boats, and wood is an enjoyable material to work with, whereas fiberglass makes you itch. I think aluminum makes a lot of sense, but it’s heavy. It’s noisy, when you’re sawing it on a table saw you have to wear goggles and a face shield to protect yourself from the shards that fly out at you. By contrast, with wood, throughout the process it smells good, it feels good, and the sawdust doesn’t hurt.

**Sheri:** And it’s just so pretty. This boat sails very well, but in addition to that it’s just so great to relax at the end of the night with the stereo on and a glass of wine, and just look around and enjoy the boat’s beauty.

**Lat 38:** She certainly is a beauty. Is it true you plan to sell her?

**Rich:** Yes, we’ve sold every boat we’ve ever built. We’re planning to sell Tabu next year to buy a piece of land, hopefully in Sonoma County, and eventually build a house on it. But our sailing days aren’t over yet.

**Lat 38:** Any parting thoughts for the wannabees back home?

**Sheri:** Going off on an adventure is one third anticipation, one third doing and one third memories. Allow yourself to enjoy them all.

**Rich:** Yes, get the brochures; fall asleep with them on your chest; allow yourself to dream about it. The actual doing passes quickly, but you can savor the anticipation and the memories.

— latitude/andy

Readers — One point to clarify: Rich and Sheri are not retiring from the school, only from running Eagle. For the foreseeable future, you’ll still be able to find them working on boats at the OCCSS boathouse, as they’ve done for nearly 30 years.
A First-Class Marina

Located just 70 miles from San Diego, Ensenada Cruiseport Village offers all the amenities to make your experience in Ensenada an enjoyable one.

- Double breakwater protection for safety and comfort
- Slips from 36’ to 60’
- Long term and guest moorage
- Electricity (30 and 50 amp)
- Full 24-hour security
- Close to retail shops/restaurants
- Showers and water
- Laundry room
- End ties available

Ensenada Cruiseport Village
Blvd. Lázaro Cárdenas s/n, Muelle de Cruceros
C.P. 2800, Ensenada, B.C. México

Contact us today to make your reservation
Tel: 011-52(646) 173-4141 • Fax: 011 52(646) 173-4151
reservations@ecpvmarina.com
www.ecpvmarina.com

Our Experience Makes the Difference

High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100’ length, 23’ beam
Dry storage for vessels up to 300’ • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days
Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800
www.oqueumar.com / info@oqueumar.com

McDermott Costa

Our Experience Makes the Difference

31° 50’ 39” N 116° 38’ 03” W

Commercial Operations

• COMMERCIAL
  POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards,
  Yacht Clubs,
  Brokers,
  Shipwrights

Pleasure Yachting

• YACHT & BOAT
  POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal,
  Inland and
  Liveaboards

Bill Fowler
McDermott Costa Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

Dec 2011 • Latitude 32 • Page 103
Welcome to part two of our annual look at the Season Champions from the Bay's various racing arenas. You may notice that this month's segment looks drastically different than anything you've seen before. We elected to change things up to make the section a little more visually appealing, while getting more usable space at the same time. We hope you like the new look and feel!

This month we look at both the Bay Area Multihull Association (BAMA) season winner, and four one designs with strong fleet associations on the Bay. If you're reading this and thinking, "wait, my one design isn't here, and it fits that description." Don't fret, we'll be getting to more next month, along with winners from the Wooden Boat Racing Association, and some winners of the Bay's more popular dinghy classes.

Rather than go into the customary details about fleet health and trends here, we're incorporating them into the narratives below. Enjoy!

Express 27
El Raton
Ray Lotto

Last year, Ray Lotto won his first Express 27 season championship since the '80s. Rather than rest on his laurels, Lotto and his loyal crew went out and did it again, winning both the inshore and offshore segments of the class's championship.

"We sailed every race," Lotto said. "When you sail 39 races, you get a few throwouts, and that makes a difference. It's a tough fleet, very competitive."

With him for all 39 of those races was Steve Carroll, a fellow Express 27 owner, with whom Lotto has been sailing for 20 years. Patrick Lewis, Noe Goodman and Jordan Paxhia — all of whom have been sailing on El Raton for at least four years — were aboard for almost all the races.

"Other than sailing every race, I have to put our success down to the crew," Lotto said. "It's a very pleasant boat to sail on because there's never any yelling. It's always very civilized, and we all socialize together after sailing: we always go out to dinner after racing and everyone enjoys each other's company."

El Raton — Spanish for "the mouse" — has a meaning that dates much farther back than the Express. Lotto was posted to a diesel submarine named Raton in the Navy in the late-'50s. The sub's logo was a dangerous-looking mouse riding a torpedo: the Radin' Raton. So 30 years later, he appropriated El Raton for his Express and it stuck.

The San Francisco-based developer who served as the St. Francis YC commodore in '07, has owned El Raton since the '80s.

"My son went to Berkeley, and we thought, 'what can we do to spend some time together?' Lotto said. "So we went out and bought the boat."

Twenty-five years later and he's still out there charging it, and said that if his crew keeps sticking with him, he'll keep sailing the boat.

"As long as everyone wants to keep racing, I'm there," he said.
Corsair 24. The duo took the Bay Area Multihull Association (BAMA) season championship in Stein’s final year of a two-year stint as the BAMA race chair. The title was their second; their first came in ‘08. Like most of the season winners you’ll meet here, Stein said that sailing the bulk of the schedule and consistent crew are the keys to their success.

“We did most of the races, and that’s always a crucial element,” he said. “Bill and I have owned the boat for nine years now, and it’s a great partnership. Then we have Van den Bedem and Andrew Gold who did a lot of the races. If you have a good group of people who stay together, it’s a wonderful thing.”

The Sausalito-based Origami is perfect for the Bay according to Stein.

“We like high winds,” he said. “The grungier it gets, the happier we are. We don’t have extra canvas we can’t use. We tuck in our first reef at about 25 knots of wind when some of the cats are doing it in 12 or 15 knots. The boat is very strongly built and yet still relatively light at 2,400 lbs.”

With two consecutive years now of one-design racing at the St. Francis YC NOOD regatta, plus all the regular BAMA events, Stein said that the multihull scene on the Bay is ramping up, especially with the America’s Cup being sailed on the Bay in ‘13.

The fleet has seen very steady participation, something he chalks up to the work of fleet president Peggy Lidster.

“She’s done a good job of getting boats out,” Lotto said. “She calls everyone individually before every race, and we’re getting 14 to 15 boats out at every event. It’s really fun when you get that participation; they’re good boats, it’s a good fleet, and there are good people in it. It’s nice when you have a group of people who can share that.”

BAMA
Corsair 24
Origami
Ross Stein & Bill Pace
Another repeat winner this year was Origami, Ross Stein and Bill Pace’s SL 33 catamarans designed by Morelli and Melvin and built by Hakes Marine in New Zealand.

“I also have my fingers crossed we’ll see a SeaCart 26 (trimaran),” he said. “On the other end of the spectrum, having the Wetas as an entry-level multi is really helpful.”

J/120 Chance
Barry Lewis
Barry Lewis and his crew aboard Chance are nothing if not consistent, and the Peninsula-based sailor from St. Francis YC knows it puts him in good stead in the competitive J/120 class.

“We have an abundance of experienced crew who love to sail together,” Lewis said.

Lewis has consistently been in the hunt for, and taken, the J/120 season title during his 10 years in the class.

That consistency starts with Lewis’ crew, many of whom have sailed with him for the better part of a decade, including all three people who filled the tactician role during the season — Seamus Wilmot, Doug Nugent and Jon Stewart.

Holding down the rest of the spots are his main trimmer Scott Kozincheck (8 years on the boat), trimmer Matt Jing (10), Michael Redmond (8), Amy Guarneri (4), mast Aaron Elder (6), bowman David Krausz (9), mid bow Brian Murdock (3) mid bow Sean Ross (5) and Christian DiCarlo (7).

“The part we always love is the super tight racing,” Lewis said of the fleet, which has settled the winner of the season-ending Rolex Big Boat Series on the final run of the final race three of the last five years.

“One good thing is that the winners have moved around a bit," he said. "Were it not for that [if the same boat was winning all the time], it would be tough to keep people engaged in the fleet. We’re starting to attract more boats, and we’ve gotten people’s at-
tention because we have had such close races repeatedly over the years. Even this year, there were three boats within 10 points of each other after 40 races."

2) Desdemona, John Wimer; 3) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira. (8 boats)

**J/105 Blackhawk**

Scooter Simmons

Scooter Simmons won his first J/105 season championship two years ago, so it was no surprise to us when he notched another this year. According to the Marin-based restauranteur who sails under the burgee of the San Francisco YC, he and his team on Blackhawk didn’t do anything special.

"It’s just a matter of getting accustomed to the boat, getting the crew work solidified, and learning the fleet," he said, "all of the standard stuff."

But what he managed to do this year that he didn’t do the first time around was do it while winning the season-ending Rolex Big Boat Series on his sixth try in the J/105 class. But he said it didn’t happen the way he would have preferred it.

"In the first race on Saturday [a really big-breeze day] we were T-boned by another boat," he said. "We couldn’t sail both those races, but we patched up the boat that night."

Thanks to his scores from Thursday and Friday, Simmons and his team got second-place finishes for redress and then went out and finished it off the next day.

"If I had my druthers, I would have preferred to win it on the water, but we just didn’t have the option," he said.

Simmons said that the team aboard Blackhawk has really gelled and made a major contribution to their success. "We have really good boatspeed, and we take advantage of it," he said. "That’s how we’ve been successful. The more you sail the boat together, the more you get accustomed to, and dialed in to, different rig tensions and how they affect your boatspeed. Some days you can’t get out of your own way and some days you feel like a magician. But when you sail together a long time you tend to find those grooves more consistently."

Rounding out the crew were his son Ryan, tactician Tim Russell, John Claude and Matt Clark, plus a rotating cast in the sixth position. All of them, with the exception of Ryan who has been sailing with his dad his whole life, have sailed together for at least the last two seasons.

Before the J/105, Simmons had a Sydney 41 that he successfully campaigned on the West Coast and in Hawaii at the Kenwood Cup.

"I thought I could step into the J/105 fleet and do well right away, but I got my ass handed to me," Simmons said. "There are a lot of good sailors, and it took consistency, discipline and learning the boat to get to this point."

He said that since then, the fleet has developed more parity.

"Anyone can take it," he said. "There’s no one dominant sailor as there has been in the past. There are five or six boats that can win any race, so it’s all a matter of consistency."

Simmons said Blackhawk will be back next year to defend, but not before finishing a lengthy boat yard job this winter.

**SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II**

The Moore 24 fleet is one of Northern California’s most competitive.

Scooter Simmons notched his second J/105 season championship.
"As it turned out, we probably shouldn't have raced that Sunday of the Rolex Big Boat Series," he said. "We were cranked down hard on the rig because of the breeze, and the collision damaged the keel box because of the rig tension. The keel was all out of whack; we had to take it off and rebuild the keel box. It's been a major repair, but we'll be ready for next season."

Runners-up unavailable as of press time.

**Moore 24**
**Eclipse**
*Bill Erkelens*

With four regatta wins out of the nine events that constitute the Moore 24 Roadmaster series, Bill Erkelens won the Moore 24 season championship going away. The Piedmont-based project manager finished 12 points clear of the runner-up with *Eclipse*, his new-to-him Moore that was formerly known as *Eight Ball*.

Erkelens has a lot of time in the class, and this isn't his first Moore. His previous one, *Tortuga*, was his as recently as two years ago. But he said this is the first time he's ever been able to sail the entire season.

"The only reason I sold the other boat was that I was busy with work, and I had lent it out in exchange for a set of sails," Erkelens said. "When my job got busy again I sold it to the borrower since I wasn't using it."

Erkelens ended up back in a Moore after trading *Eclipse*’s previous owner, Scott Easom, for a Farr 30 he had been looking to unload, and said that *Eclipse* suits him just fine.

"Scott did a nice job rigging the boat and it has new sails," he said.

So what got Erkelens — also a devotee of the Wylie Wabbit — back into the classic Santa Cruz ULDB?

"We still have the Wabbit," he said. "The Moore fleet size is larger which is nice, and the boat is just that much bigger, which makes it easier to take the kids on. Yet it's light enough that you can still tow it with a six-cylinder truck."

2) *Banditos*, John Kernot; 3) *Mooretician*, Roe Patterson/Peter Schoen. (44 boats)

---

**The Fastest Sails on the Planet!**

**Ullman Sails**

**Ullman Newport Beach**
714-432-1860

**Ullman San Francisco**
415-332-4117

**Ullman Ventura**
805-644-9579

**Want your kids to like sailing?**

**LEFT COAST Dart**

www.LeftCoast.biz
It’s the same problem every year: What to buy sailors for holiday gifts. This really should be easy, considering all the gear and accessories we use and lust after. But no, everyone on my list already owns every imaginable gadget, or else they have such eclectic taste that it’s just about impossible to hit it right.

Lee Helm is a particularly tough case. As a starving grad student I know she would appreciate something useful, but she’s crew, not family, so etiquette dictates a gift that is thoughtful but not too expensive. But how on earth do you buy a present for someone like Lee?

Then I had a brilliant idea — her online wish list. These lists are readable by anyone and, if it’s up to date, it shows exactly what she actually wants. A few keystrokes and clicks, and I was there.

Number one, top priority: Stabilized binoculars at $580. Nice try, Lee. Next item down: A night vision scope for $3,000.

“Who does she think is going to shop from this list?” I mumbled as I looked at her next wish, a textbook about wave theory priced at $125. Maybe it’s available used at a fraction of the price? No luck.

Surely Lee’s friends would have some suggestions — she often brings some useful but fun, this is halfway between a real navigational instrument and a Christmas tree ornament. Made in India, it often arrives with some of the smaller parts broken. But where else can you get a (sort of) functioning sextant, complete with a fancy wood box, for $32? It would look great on top of any sailor’s tree, or sitting on a desk where it could confuse the uninhibited and fascinate the cognoscenti. They make good trophies too. You can also buy Red Sky Trader stuff through Amazon. There’s lots more amazing nautical kitsch on that site — it’s the go-to source if you’re decorating a seafood restaurant.

**Max and Lee’s Holiday Gift Guide**

**Big Fish Safety Knife**

www.safetyknife.net/fish_range.htm

$30 for the 9mm model, $5.25 for 10 additional blades. The website is in England, order from the U.S. importer in St. Louis: sales@safetyknife.us.com.

![Big Fish Safety Knife](image)

This is the best knife to leave kicking around the cockpit or chart table. No folding parts, but you have to try hard to cut anything except rope. And no more struggling to open a blade with cold fingers. Replaceable blades keep it sharp. See it in action in the Dynema brummel splice video (“of course we used the Big Fish Safety Knife”) at www.youtube.com/watch?v=H0ZeELTWrP4. (And this kind of splice is so easy you’ll be ashamed you don’t already know how to do it.)

**Splicing kit**

www.knotandrope.com

For the sailing geek who’s into it, Knotandrope.com has a good selection of hard-to-find fids, pushers, and other specialized tools, as well as the more common $25 Samson splicing kit. (Go to ‘rope tools’ and then ‘splicing tools’.) Also get the ‘Small Swedish tid’ for another $8 — useful for the brummel splice and similar tasks. Don’t miss the very easy single-braid brummel splice video (see the link in the Big Fish item).

**Peter Isler’s Little Blue Book of Sailing Secrets**

For the novice racer, this is the perfect companion to Sailing for Dummies (co-authored by Peter’s ex-wife JJ, and surprisingly good). Secrets is sort of an informal cross between Peter Isler’s personal sailing memoir and a how-to-race book, organized into small bite-size anecdotes, quotes and random lists of rules and principles from a variety of sources, famous and obscure. It’s likely to become an instant classic, although that status is only partially deserved because so little of the content is really new.

**Tiller extension lock box**

Forespar makes these little box-like inserts for the inner face of the cockpit coaming. If you know someone who sails a boat steered with one of those telescoping hiking sticks with a ball grip handle, this is a must-have. The ball grip snaps into a sort of keyhole, for quick locking of the helm. The tiller setting is infinitely adjustable by telescoping the hiking stick in or out. The best feature is that once you have the setting adjusted for self-steering, you can unsnap the hiking stick to steer around an obstruction, then lock it in again with the setting preserved. Can’t do that with a lashed tiller or even a wheel brake. $27 each, and even though you might get by with just one, for short-handed sailing it’s better to have one for each side.

**Miniature sextant**

www.redskytrader.com

Useless but fun, this is halfway between a real navigational instrument and a Christmas tree ornament. Made in India, it often arrives with some of the smaller parts broken. But where else can you get a (sort of) functioning sextant, complete with a fancy wood box, for $32? It would look great on top of any sailor’s tree, or sitting on a desk where it could confuse the uninhibited and fascinate the cognoscenti. They make good trophies too. You can also buy Red Sky Trader stuff through Amazon. There’s lots more amazing nautical kitsch on that site — it’s the go-to source if you’re decorating a seafood restaurant.

**Psychology of Sailing: The Sea’s Effects on Mind and Body**

by Michael Stadler

$30 new, available used for $1 plus $3.99 shipping from Amazon affiliated dealers. Written by a sailing psychology prof in Germany, this little book is a very comprehensive treatment of navigation and piloting errors, perception errors, crew management dynamics, motion sickness and other human factors relating to sailing. The translation from German is a little clunky in spots but the diagrams are good. Perfect for your watch captain or navigator, and all other sailing geeks, and you can’t beat the price thanks to the virtual dusty shelves of the online used bookstore.

**Framed photo of their boat**

This takes some planning ahead, but if you’ve been taking a lot of pictures over the last year or two, and if your friends’ boats are featured in them, a framed boat portrait is cheap, thoughtful, and really appreciated. (Check out IKEA for frames.) But the photo has to show the boat sailing well...
THE DECEMBER DILEMMA

Definitely on the geek side, I answered. “Techno-geek who is into the science, or a touchy-feely intuitive type?”

“Got just the thing,” said her reply. “There’s a great little book called Psychology of Sailing by a psych prof in Germany. It’s the definitive work on human factors that contribute to accidents on the water, especially navigation and piloting errors. He does get a couple of little things wrong, like the reason for moon sights’ being less accurate than sun sights, but overall it’s a rigorous scholarly work. And, like, the best part is that you can find it used online for one cent, plus the usual four dineros for shipping.”

Stabilized binoculars
Stabilized binos are magic, and priced accordingly. If you think someone you know is interested in spending a lot of money on you, leave this page lying around with this item circled.

Night vision scope
More magic, also priced accordingly. Same strategy for acquisition.

An America’s Cup Treasury: The Lost Levick Photographs, 1893-1937

A collection of the once-lost work of marine photographer Edwin Levick. More fuel to feed the A-Cup obsession. Coffee table format, available for cheap, probably because it didn’t sell as well as it should have in ’99 when the Mariner’s Museum published this rediscovered photo archive.

Mercifully, none of the photos run across the gutter. (And note that Edwin’s horizons are always level.) About $11 from various online vendors, including shipping.

Winch handle
An old standby, always appropriate for skipper and crew. You can find them as cheap as $17 (Sea Dog 9” aluminum). The fancy new carbon or lock-release grip models can reach $200, but $70-$100 is more typical for the top end. Avoid those red plastic floating handles unless you know they’ll only see light duty; any self-respecting deck ape can break them at will. A word about winch handle etiquette:

Racing Rules of Sailing
by a psych prof in Germany. It’s the definitive work on human factors that contribute to accidents on the water, especially navigation and piloting errors. He does get a couple of little things wrong, like the reason for moon sights’ being less accurate than sun sights, but overall it’s a rigorous scholarly work. And, like, the best part is that you can find it used online for one cent, plus the usual four dineros for shipping.

Rule Book
store.ussailing.org/browse.cfm/racing-rules-2009-2012/4,7.html
ISAF Racing Rules of Sailing, as adapted by US Sailing. This is especially appropriate for the skipper of another boat with which you might have had an ‘interaction’ over the course of the previous season. Also available as a smartphone app, but sometimes the hard copy is more useful. Consider adding a protest flag too, depending on the message you’re trying to convey. $30 from US Sailing, $15 if you’re a member.

US Sailing sells a protest flag too, but at 8” square it’s too small to be legal for YRA. Nice big ones are easy to find; search your favorite online retailer for ‘code flag B’.
This was exactly the sort of tip I was looking for. Except that it was very likely that Lee already owned a copy.

"I think he mentioned that he already has that book," I typed. "Any other ideas?"

It took about 15 minutes for her response to come back over the wire, but she had a pretty good suggestion: "Max, get him a splicing kit. You know, one of those sets of fids and other splicing tools for double-braid and single-braid and all the modern rope constructions. If he's really into the applied technology, he won't be able to resist teaching himself to splice."

"Is there any particular kit you recommend?" I asked.

"The set from Samson looks like a good deal," she wrote. "Lots of different size fids, and the pusher tool, but I think you still need an open-style fid for the single-braid splice. But I've only used those tools from other people's kits, don't have any of my own."

That clinched it. Lee's name was as good as checked off on my shopping list. And it was an item I could pick up at the local chandlery without waiting for an online order to arrive. I emailed back a simple "Thanks, Lee, that solves my problem," and was about to log off when another message appeared.

"Don't miss this video on how to put a brummel splice in single-braid Dyneema," she wrote. "Check out www.youtube.com/watch?v=HiOzEELTWp4. It's so easy, even you could learn to splice your own halyards."

Without comment on her assessment of my marlinspike skills, I followed the link to the video. She was right — the splice looked so simple that I had to wonder why I'd ever paid a rigging shop to do the same thing. But there was something else very interesting in that video. To trim off the loose end, they used something called the Big Fish Safety Knife. It's a fish-shaped knife handle with the blade inside a groove.

"What a great idea," I thought, remembering that every single pocket knife I've owned since early childhood was too hard to open without bending my fingernail backwards. No blade to open or close, no moving parts to freeze up, blades that are easy to change, and safe enough to leave in the chart table or on deck ready for instant use.

Immediately I brought up the search engine and typed in 'Big Fish Safety Knife'. First it took me to a YouTube video from Australia, at www.youtube.com/watch?v=BLnbBlWppcw.

Then it found the manufacturer's site in England, safetyknife.net/bigfish.htm. Eventually, by clicking on the American flag icon, I zeroed in on the U.S. importer in St. Louis, but had to call them the next day to get price info ($30) and the right email address for placing an order.

One of my other crew will get the splicing kit, since Lee probably figured out that I was probing for gift ideas for her all along. The fish knife will be the real surprise.

— max ebb

---

**The Cup is coming – slips are going!**

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!

[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)

---

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

**Recently Dredged!**

---

**Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.**

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!

[www.oystercovemarina.net](http://www.oystercovemarina.net)

---
Give the Boaters on your shopping list the Gill gear they need and receive a free gift with purchase!

For promotion details visit: www.gillna.com

+ FREE Personal Rescue Knife
Purchase $300 or more of Gill products, receive both the HT25 knit beanie and a Gill Personal Rescue Knife, style MT002, a $60 total retail value FREE.

FREE Cable Knit Beanie
Purchase $150 value or more of Gill products, receive a Cable Knit Beanie, style HT25 a $30 total retail value FREE.

Promotion period: Nov 25 – Dec 28, 2011

Happy Holidays from Gill

Need the perfect holiday gift for your favorite sailor? Check out our chandlery for T-shirts, tank tops, long-sleeve shirts, and hats — they make great stocking stuffers!

Order online at www.latitude38.com

Please place your order by December 12 for shipment in time for Christmas.

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771
Sign up on our website: www.cyc.org

January 21-22 & February 18-19
One Design Starts for 5 or more entries!
Post-Race Festivities – Dinner & Dancing
Sign up soon and get your boat name on the T-shirt!

Our 61st Annual Midwinters!
Welcome to The Racing issue of Latitude 38!

The nights are getting longer and the air is getting colder, but that doesn't mean there isn't still plenty of racing going on, and a quick tour of last month's racing action bears that out. Enjoy our seasonal offerings for some early winter reading. Happy Holidays!

Emma Delivers

After 4,200 miles of sailing alone in a 21-ft Mini 6.50, Emma Creighton became the first American woman to finish the Charente-Maritime/Bahia Transat 6.50 in 10 years. On November 3, Creighton’s Simon Rogers-designed Pocket Rocket, was the 23rd proto to arrive in Salvador de Bahia, Brazil. In doing so, she became only the third American woman to finish the race in its 34-year history. In a race where a total of 15 of the 72 boats dropped out, finishing the trip is an amazing accomplishment.

Along the way, Creighton sacrificed places to render assistance to a stricken competitor and earned plaudits from both organizers and the rest of the fleet.

Creighton — a native of Maine who has called the Bay home for the last few years — had just arrived home from Brazil as we went to press. We hope to have a full debrief for you in next month’s issue of Latitude 38.

The winner, David Raison, was sailing what is certain to be a game changer for the proto mini fleet — a Scow! When close reaching, Raison’s Teamwork Evolution was untouchable, often sailing a knot or more faster than his closest competitors. You can find more on the race at: http://www.charentemaritime-bahia.transat650.net/en/

Great Pumpkin

If you missed the Richmond YC’s Great Pumpkin Regatta, you missed out on one of the most awesome weekends of racing this year. With full sunshine and temps in the 70s, breeze that ranged from 8 to 14 knots — aside from a two-hour hiatus on Saturday when a westerly kicked the morning northerly to the curb — the conditions were the perfect complement to an event that represents the perfect end to the Bay’s summer sailing season.

The Great Pumpkin is always fun, but this year’s was definitely a vintage one. With a phenomenal party and some great costumes milling about what seemed like a capacity crowd, the good vibes were palpable.

Of course getting to that capacity required entries, and this year’s event had them in spades — 258 to be exact. They were split into 11 one design and nine handicap divisions with some solid division breakdowns amongst similar boats. Unfortunately, the boats on the Southampton course were shut out of one of their three scheduled buoy races on Saturday, but those on the other courses managed to get their races in. With four course areas there was surprisingly little traffic overlap, and we didn’t hear any gripes about the race management. In fact, it received an unsolicited plaudit.

"I had my Dad, Len Delmas, on board with Billy Barton on Saturday and Don Jesberg on Sunday," said Cinde Delmas of the gorgeous Alerion Express 38 Another Girl, "and all of us were so impressed with the professionalism of the Race Committee, especially in light of the amount of boats, races and courses. I thought the way Eric Arens and all the volunteers organized was impressive both days!"

You almost had to feel sorry for the crews of the two TP 52s, Jim Swartz’ Vesper, and Peter Cunningham’s Power Play. Due to their draft, the duo was based out of St. Francis YC, and raced in the Central Bay on both days, unable to take part in Sunday’s pursuit race. They also missed the party on Saturday night due to being on the opposite side of the Bay. Swartz’ reigning Rolex Boat Series winner took the title by a point after scoring bullets in the first and third races.
The nine-boat PHRF A went to Brad Copper’s Tripp 43 TNT, which won on TNT a countback after tying with the Don Teakell-skippered Farr 40 Twisted. The third race turned out to be a doozy for Doug Holm and Kirk Denebeim’s Archambault 35 Mirthmaker, which was T-boned by Wayne Koide’s Sydney 36 Encore while the latter was on port. The collision tore through the hull, deck, and cabin house and took out their port side stanchions. After getting redress, Mirthmaker prevailed in PHRF B, beating 13 other boats thanks to the 3-1 they scored in the first two races.

Gordie Nash just wins no matter what the venue, so it should come as no surprise that he took PHRF C by three points with his modernized Santana 27 Arcadia. Gordie’s brother Chris scored a pair of bullets with his Hawkfarm El Gavilan to take PHRF D. Byron Jonk’s Cai 20 Invader did the same to win PHRF E.

The Sportboat divisions were well attended, with some of the Bay’s best boats in their size ranges out there. Sportboat A was all about Dee Smith and the Farr 400 Team Premier, which ran the table on the rest of the “Fast 40s” carrying three straight bullets. Scott Easom’s Farr 30 Eight Ball did the same in Sportboat B.

The Express 27s drew 15 boats and season winner Ray Lotto and his well-honed crew aboard El Raton scored a 1-2 to take the division. Eight Express 37s showed up, and Michael Maloney’s Bullet proved to be the leader of the class in that group, scoring a 1-2-1 for the win. Tom Kennelly’s Wonder took the honors in the eight-boat J/105 division, and Michael Whitfield’s TMC Racing bested the six-boat J/24 division. Douglas Wilhelm’s Wilco was the top boat in the five-boat Melges 24 division, and Bart Hackworth’s Gruntled beat the fifteen other Moore 24s with a 2-1. The ever more popular Open 5.70s went to Tom Baffico’s The Maker with a pair of bullets. The Santana 22s drew five boats and Derek Meyer’s Aquila took the honors with a pair of bullets. Six Ultimate 20s made it out and Tom Burden’s Layla scored two firsts to take the class. Aaron Sturm’s Wild Bunch 2 took the honors in the five-boat Wabbit class with Sarah Deeds on the helm. The SF Bay 30 class turned out five boats, with Tony Castruccio’s J/30 Vitesse taking the honors. The Olson 25s drew six boats with Mark Simpson’s Shadowfax victorious.

Saturday night’s party was every bit the jam we’ve come to expect from the Great Pumpkin and Richmond YC. With live music, dancing and the normal flow of generous adult beverages, not to mention a roast beef dinner with all the fixings, there was no reason not to be there. The costumes were great, with quite a few creative takes on the Dead Head theme, including some killer “day of the dead”-head examples.

Sunday’s pursuit race got off without a hitch in a light northerly that enticed many of the first starters toward Raccoon Strait. But as the starting sequence wore on, the westerly filled, making Alcatraz the obvious choice for the faster boats when the transition zone camped right on top of the Strait, which was pumping 'Puma' in better times. Ken Read’s American entry dropped her rig in the middle of the South Atlantic. Read all about the calamitous first leg of the Volvo Ocean Race on page 116.

David Raison and his crazy scow-shaped mini 'Teamwork Evolution' roll into Salvador de Bahia, Brazil, after a convincing win in the Mini Transat.
a serious flood to boot. Those who headed to Alcatraz first ended up sailing a skewed beat to the Rock, before lighting off on a close reach to the Strait, where a massive clot of boats formed, and the difference between gaining five boats or losing fifteen came down to a matter of boatlengths here or there. Ultimately it was the catamarans that had a field day, taking the top three spots. Alan O’Driscoll’s D-class Beowulf V smoked everyone else, with Bill Erkelens Sr.’s Adrenaline in second and Roger Barnett’s ProSail 40 Tuki third. Dee Smith and the crew aboard Team Premier managed to sail through the lee of Ian Klitza’s D-Class cat Rocket 88 right before the finish to take the honors as the top monohull and fourth overall.

This editor was able to insinuate himself aboard Team Premier for the weekend, and was suitably impressed by his introduction to this brand new design. Adjusted for inflation, the boat costs roughly the same as what it took to get a new Farr 40 in the water back in the late 90s. But you get so much more, like precision construction — the hulls of the first three boats measured within one mil. of each other and three kilos of each other.

The boat has a bevy of grand prix ac-
coutrements like an internal mast jack, carbon standing rigging, a very refined carbon mast and boom, all-carbon construction, and a pedestal with overdrive for hoists, jibes and the string-drop douses. The pedestal is one of the best features of the boat and really is appropriate for a boat with a sailplan of this size. It’s fast, it sails well, is very responsive, and the carbon hull and deck can put up four tons of fight against the headstay. If you’ve never sailed on a boat that can carry that much headstay tension relative to its size, you don’t know what you’re missing.

Most impressively, the boat is capable of being shipped anywhere in the world on a 40-ft flat rack shipping container — the shipping cost from the factory in Dubai to the Bay was only $11,500 — about what you’d have to pay to have a decent delivery captain get your boat back from Hawaii.

Our upwind speeds were in the 8-knot range in 10-plus knots of breeze, and on the reach from Alcatraz to Angel Island, we never saw the speedo go below 10 knots. Downwind speeds were in the 10- to 12-knot range when the breeze got over ten, and the ample sail plan meant that the boat was pretty untouchable in light air. The first hull to be homeported on the West Coast has already gone to the Santa Barbara-based former J/105 class president Bernie Girod.

Pan Am Games Take Over PV
With the Pan American Games being held in land-locked Guadalajara — Mexico’s “second city” — the sailing events were based out of Nuevo Vallarta October 15-22. The Vallarta YC and the Banderas Bay sailing community put in a huge effort and the sailors were treated...
THE RACING

to a great regatta.
Team USA’s sailors grabbed six medals in nine classes on their way home: silvers in the J/24, Lightning, Snipe and Sunfish, and bronzes in the Laser Radial and women’s Windsurfing classes.
Among the U.S. silver medalists was the Lightning team of skipper Jody Lutz with crew Jay Lutz and Derek Gauger. The team was fifth in Sunday’s medal race, which put them six points back of gold medalist Chile. While he was disappointed to not bring home the gold, Jody Lutz said he enjoyed his Pan Am Games experience.
“It was such an opportunity to represent the U.S.,” he said. “It was something that us ‘old guys’ don’t get a chance to do very often. The class that we sail, the Lightning, is not in the Olympics, so this is our Olympics. In addition to the Lightning team, the following American sailors also earned silver medals: J/24 — John Mollicone, Geoff Becker, Daniel Rabin, and Paul Abdullah; Snipe — Augie Diaz and Kathleen Tocke; Sunfish — Paul Foerester. Bronze medals went to: Laser Radial — Paige Railey; RS:X Women — Farrah Hall. In the other three events, Hobie 16s, Lasers and RS:X Men, American sailors took sixth, sixth, and seventh respectively.
“A lot of these athletes don’t get to necessarily compete at the Olympic level, but the overall level of world-class sailing was definitely shown here by the Americans,” said US Sailing team leader Dave Johnson. “Our sailors were able to perform, and it’s pretty exciting to see that.”

Volvo Ocean Race Update
After a great start on November 5, conditions ravaged the fleet in the Volvo Ocean Race, reducing the number of boats still sailing by a third, within the first 115 miles of the 6,500-mile first leg. As they proceeded toward the Strait of Gibraltar, beating into big breeze and big seas, the six boats in the fleet showed that the cutting edge of modern race boat technology cuts both ways.

The first victim was the winner of the first in-port race, Ian Walker’s Abu Dhabi Ocean Racing Azzam, which broke its rig in three places just 85 miles after the start while flying its number four headsail and a double-reefed main in 35 knots of breeze and 12-ft seas. The dismasting didn’t cause any injuries and the crew was able to recover all their gear except all the stanchions on the port side of the boat. Although there was no explanation for the cause of the dismasting as of this writing, Azzam had already returned to Alicante, where its shore team stepped the team’s spare mast and installed new stanchions. But the quick turnaround time meant that Azzam didn’t have sufficient time to tune the new rig — a process which under ideal conditions is executed over a period of a few weeks — and Walker wisely decided to hang a right and head for Lisbon, Portugal, upon exiting the Strait. With all the questions marks involved with an un-tuned rig, the prospect of beating into the same conditions that had claimed their first mast, and no chance of catching up and making up any points on the leg, Azzam was loaded on a freighter in Lisbon, bound for Cape Town.

The second effort to suffer significant damage was ’05-’06 race winning skipper Mike Sanderson and his Team Sanya. The Chinese entry was experiencing breeze to 43 knots and 30-ft seas when the boat — the only one that sailed the last race, and of the few to survive that edition’s bash fest through the Luzon Strait — suffered hull damage forward of the mast. With unidirectional carbon tapes peeling off the outer hull skin and a four-foot-long hole in the bottom, Sanya’s Leg One was over. Fortunately, the crew had already closed the watertight bulkhead located immediately aft of the damage, and was
Berg followed in that order. But just as soon as it looked like it was going to be a boring four-boat upwind drag race west to the pressure, Camper tried to head south. It didn't work and they were soon back on the wood-chopping-marathon track. Groupama followed suit, taking an early flier. Skipper Franck Cammas and navigator Jean-Luc Nelias elected to take the coastal option, which most other teams later coped to giving serious consideration up until a day before it was time to make the call.

The split created some suspense to be sure, especially when Groupama legged out to a 250-mile-plus lead with nearly 600 miles of lateral separation between them and the other three boats. But by the time Groupama had to make a painful jog away from the coast above the Cape Verdes, the other three boats were romping along directly toward the leg's only turning mark – the Brazilian Archipelago of Fernando de Noronha. With the leading three getting through the Doldrums and across the equator in relatively quick time, Groupama found itself nearly 450 miles behind the leader as of this writing — Iker Martinez' Telefónica. The latter's Spanish entry has been battling back and forth with American Ken Read's Puma, and the two will most likely be battling all the way to Cape Town. The leading peloton has already crossed the 3,000-miles-to-go threshold, but the reality is that they'll be sailing significantly more distance to get to the finish. The St. Helena High is split, and in full effect, and getting to a Southern Ocean depression will be no easy feat and require heading south for a long, long time. As of this writing, the projected ETA for the boats is somewhere in the neighborhood of November 28.

**Late-breaking —** Just when we thought things in the Volvo Ocean race had settled down, news came as we went to press that Puma had dropped its rig in the middle of the South Atlantic. The lone American entry in this edition of the Volvo Ocean Race, skippered by Ken Read, was sitting in second place and sailing in moderate conditions when the tragedy struck and their mast ended up in three pieces, much the same way that Abu Dhabi Racing Azzam's did at the beginning of the leg. The rigs came from two different manufacturers though — Azzam's was one of the first rigs to be produced by the grand prix rigging company Future Fibres and had the company's trick new carbon standing rigging. Puma was sailing with a Hall spar strung with Southern Spars' well-proven carbon rigging. Read and the crew were evaluating their options as of this writing, while heading for the nearest land mass — the remote island of Tristan da Cunha, some 700 miles away.

**Blackaller Buoy Comes Home**

YRA buoys are known for going on walkabout, so it wasn't surprising when the Blackaller buoy disappeared last month. What was surprising was that one of the Bay's best-used buoys was recovered! Matt Jones sent us the story.

"The latest trip ended at Ocean Beach where it was spotted by local waterman Nick Mulford." Jones said. "Knowing it belonged to the YRA, he rolled it across the beach and muscled it into his pickup. Mulford may not have known how important his recovery was. Buoys are a big expenditure for YRA every year, and hopefully it'll be on station soon."

Mulford may not have known how important his recovery was. Buoys are a big expenditure for YRA every year, and we're told that the budget for 2011 took some big hits and has already been spent. On behalf of all Bay Area sailors, we say, "Thanks, Nick!"

**Founder Jeff Zarwell may have been off playing in the AC playground, but that doesn't mean his RegattaPro/SausalitoYC Mids went on hiatus.**
Combining Racing and Relaxing During a Caribbean Regatta Charter

We know from years of experience that it’s not always easy to assemble a compatible, fun-loving group to join you on a bareboat charter. Sometimes the problem is that your potential boatmates have different approaches to the sport of sailing. Some like to push a boat to its greatest potential whether racing or day-sailing, while others are happy to lazily poke along under shortened sail, letting the autopilot do most of the work.

If you’ve got friends in both camps that you’d love to bring along on a charter getaway during the coming months, we have a creative solution for you: Consider recruiting them for a bareboat charter timed with one of the Eastern Caribbean’s top peak-season regattas.

For well over a decade now the region’s three biggest annual regattas — St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta (3/2-4 in 2012), the British Virgin Islands’ Spring Regatta and Festival (3/26-4/1), and Antigua Sailing Week (4/29-5/4) — have actively encouraged bareboaters to participate. They’ve even set up special handicapped bareboat-only divisions to make the boat-for-boat competition as even-handed as possible. Other smaller regattas welcome bareboats too, such as the Grenada Sailing Festival (1/27-31) and the Bequia Heineken Easter Regatta (4/5-9).

So how do non-racers fit into this plan? We think a great sailing vacation option is to charter a boat five to seven days prior to the start of a regatta so you’ll fully understand how it handles in various wind conditions, and how its systems work. That way you’ll not only feel as confident as possible when that first starting gun fires, but you’ll also have plenty of time for leisurely exploring the venue, swimming and snorkeling, browsing boutiques, and chillin’ out beneath a coco palm with a cool beverage in hand, savoring the tranquility of the tropics.

The regatta can then serve as the crescendo to a fun-filled trip, offering several days of heart-pounding exhilaration within a highly international field of competitors, in addition to nightly post-race parties with live bands and dancing. Bareboat challengers often come to these events from various parts of the U.S. and Canada, as well as from Britain, France, Holland, and other European sailing nations.

If you’re racing expertise is less than stellar, no worries. Needless to say, at least one person in your crew needs to have a clear understanding of the basic racing rules. But remember, we’re talking about

There are also action-packed regattas during the summer season such as The Moorings Interline Regatta in the BVI (below), held every October. As you can see (right), the Interline’s parties are hot, hot, hot.

the strength of an Olympic gymnast. With most running rigging led back to the cockpit, plus roller-furling headsails and self-tailing winches, it usually only takes two crew to handle the sails and one to drive. If the others in your crew choose to simply dole out drinks and sandwiches while snapping action shots of the competition, no problem.

In our experience, many sailors who claim not to like racing say so because they’ve only been exposed to ultra-serious competition where massive egos clash. Here, although everyone usually gives their best effort, the emphasis — at least in the bareboat divisions — is obviously on barefoot fun in the sun. Within your division you’ll likely race against several identical boats, and if you’re the least bit gregarious, you’ll probably end up making friends with your rivals at
With sunny skies overhead and steady trade winds blowing, combining participation in a Caribbean Regatta with extra days of relaxing is a winning idea. Seen here is bareboat action during the St. Maarten Heineken Regatta.

the post-race parties, regardless if they come from Stockholm, London, Toronto or Seattle.

You could apply the same chartering game plan to a number of summertime regattas also, the biggest of which takes place in the BVI: The Moorings’ Interline Regatta which celebrated its 30th anniversary in October. To enter, at least one of your crew has to be an airline employee, and believe us, when several hundred captains, flight attendants and ground personnel get together to race and party, it’s a guaranteed good time. (October 9-18 next year.)

If you want the best chance of excelling, we’ll give you an inside tip. While most bareboat fleets offer boats that are well maintained, it stands to reason that the newest, and/or those with the newest sails, will probably be the most competitive. Booking agents don’t know about that sorta stuff, but if you can get a call through to the head of maintenance at the charter base, who knows, they might give you the names of a couple of boats that are potentially outstanding performers.

Whatever boat type you’re after, we suggest making a race charter booking as far in advance as possible, so you’ll have the greatest choice of boats. If you’ve never raced and partied at a big Eastern Caribbean regatta, trust us, you’ll come home with precious memories whether you take home a ‘pickle dish’ or come in dead last.

— Andy

A Hard Life, Big Hearts and Great Barbecue: A Down-Island Vignette

Former Bay Area sailor Mark Denebeim runs charters aboard his cat Sanctuary throughout the Eastern Caribbean. But one of his favorite regions is the Grenadines. Through his many West Indian friends there he’s gained deep insights into the ‘down island’ culture.

This month he shares a vignette of his good friend Debbie Hayward and her popular beach bar on Salt Whistle Bay.

The story of Debbie Hayward doesn’t have a pretty beginning. In fact, it’s tragic, and thus difficult to tell. But her fortitude and strong spirit offer hope and inspiration.

She was the fifth child of a mother who died in child birth in 1973 on St. Vincent, capital of the Caribbean nation called St. Vincent and the Grenadines (SVD). Sadly, her father quickly abandoned her.

While in school, Debbie was teased and taunted constantly for not having a mother, adding more pain to the empty place in her heart where memories of her mother should have been. Debbie’s older sister told her, “Mother was nice.” But that’s all Debbie knows of the woman who passed away while giving her life.

Debbie was abused throughout her formative years, forcing her to abandon any educational path before she could read or write, which she still cannot do today. She endured various caretakers, who did not have the wherewithal to look after her properly. Before she turned 17, she had two children of her own, from two different men, who both threw her and her kids out on the street with nowhere to go, and no one to turn too.

As was common at the time, and is still quite prevalent today, a Miss Brown arranged a relationship between an older man from one of the out-islands and this young girl from St. Vincent. As Debbie recalls, “Papa was told I was only 16 and a half, and that I already had two children, but he take me anyway. I bless Miss Brown every day.”

If you can’t beat ‘em, join ‘em. Debbie and Black Boy followed that philosophy, and now share both romance and business success.
Papa Hanson, originally from Bequia, came to Mayreau when he was just seven, and became a deep-line offshore fisherman as a youth. Mayreau, barely one square mile in size, is the smallest of the inhabited SVD islands, where 70% of the just over 300 inhabitants are related, making fixed relationships almost necessary. It was 1990. There was no electricity on the island (it became available in 2002), only three cars, a dirt road, and work was scarce. Debbie and her infant kids went to live with Papa, hoping to escape the abuse and hardships of rugged St. Vincent.

They settled into Papa’s modest four room home on less than 1/10 of an acre in The Village, which had been established ten years prior when the Eustace family donated 21 acres for those who lived on Mayreau. Debbie and Papa claimed a spot on Salt Whistle Bay and worked hard cutting and clearing the mangroves and roots. For five years, Debbie sold vegetables on the beach, next to the shore, making sure to stay on Government land. She was often forced to move to higher ground whenever storms struck her small table and tent. Word of her culinary talents soon spread, and instead of just selling vegetables, she began cooking for locals and tourists who knew how to find her.

In addition to offering great food, Debbie radiates so much warmth and kindness that people seem to gravitate towards her. She eventually built a small ramshackle shed on the beach and her West Indian barbecue, plus Papa’s fishing, supported their growing family. Debbie bore Papa — who is 30 years her senior — three daughters, now 17, 12 and 8, during their time together.

Things we take for granted like clothes, shelter and medicine were hard to find, much less easily affordable, throughout the years. Debbie never travelled to anywhere further than St. Vincent, about 30 miles north, until she was offered work in ’07 by Sunsail Yacht Charters as the flotilla cook for ten yachts during a two-week trip to Grenada.

Meanwhile, nearly a decade earlier, another St. Vincentian known as Black Boy, who was looking to improve his standing, became her nearby competition. He lived in a makeshift hovel and struggled to sell his barbecued fare to charter boats that visited the lovely and idyllic Salt Whistle Bay. Black Boy was a clever, charismatic yet frustrated Rasta chef trying to make a living away from Papa Hanson, originally from Bequia, came to Mayreau when he was just seven, and became a deep-line offshore fisherman as a youth. Mayreau, barely one square mile in size, is the smallest of the inhabited SVD islands, where 70% of the just over 300 inhabitants are related, making fixed relationships almost necessary. It was 1990. There was no electricity on the island (it became available in 2002), only three cars, a dirt road, and work was scarce. Debbie and her infant kids went to live with Papa, hoping to escape the abuse and hardships of rugged St. Vincent.

They settled into Papa’s modest four room home on less than 1/10 of an acre in The Village, which had been established ten years prior when the Eustace family donated 21 acres for those who lived on Mayreau. Debbie and Papa claimed a spot on Salt Whistle Bay and worked hard cutting and clearing the mangroves and roots. For five years, Debbie sold vegetables on the beach, next to the shore, making sure to stay on Government land. She was often forced to move to higher ground whenever storms struck her small table and tent. Word of her culinary talents soon spread, and instead of just selling vegetables, she began cooking for locals and tourists who knew how to find her.

In addition to offering great food, Debbie radiates so much warmth and kindness that people seem to gravitate towards her. She eventually built a small ramshackle shed on the beach and her West Indian barbecue, plus Papa’s fishing, supported their growing family. Debbie bore Papa — who is 30 years her senior — three daughters, now 17, 12 and 8, during their time together.

Things we take for granted like clothes, shelter and medicine were hard to find, much less easily affordable, throughout the years. Debbie never travelled to anywhere further than St. Vincent, about 30 miles north, until she was offered work in ’07 by Sunsail Yacht Charters as the flotilla cook for ten yachts during a two-week trip to Grenada.

Meanwhile, nearly a decade earlier, another St. Vincentian known as Black Boy, who was looking to improve his standing, became her nearby competition. He lived in a makeshift hovel and struggled to sell his barbecued fare to charter boats that visited the lovely and idyllic Salt Whistle Bay. Black Boy was a clever, charismatic yet frustrated Rasta chef trying to make a living away from...
home.

When Papa reached his sixties, and his naps took precedence over Debbie's needs, she decided that "me and Papa was finished" and a romance with Black Boy began in 2004. It was agreed by all that while Black Boy would become her man, Papa would always be her family, so they began living together. While Debbie and Black Boy share a warm, loving relationship, she assures me that there are no more kids forthcoming!

Their new merger and eventual success together was timely with a full house to feed: Debbie, Black Boy, Papa, the three daughters, a solid guy named Ice who is dating the eldest at-home daughter, and an adopted energetic seven-year-old cousin named Leon — eight in all! A 25-year-old handy man, Glenmore, is also part of their care package, while her 19-year-old son, Phillip, and eldest daughter try to make it on their own.

Black Boy and Debbie's Beach Bar and Restaurant debuted seven years ago, cooled by the trade winds on the site of Debbie's original rickety shed. They quickly established a solid relationship with Sunsail and The Moorings, who promote exclusively Black Boy's incredible lobster and fish barbecue to their clients.

Debbie cooks for the family and for individual lunch and dinner selections. Papa catches some of the lobster and fish, Ice bartends, and Black Boy prepares the gastronomic feast popular in the southern Grenadines as "the barbecue."

In early 2011, after winning their battle to remain on government land, they built a festive structure with a large roof, bar, generator and several picnic tables. Sunsail donated an above-ground water tank and some building materials, as well as a bar cabinet and fridge — complete with a foot pump and double sink that was salvaged from a bareboat that wrecked on the reef in front of the restaurant.

Life is still a struggle, but with a new season approaching, and with the only solid, rain-proof structure offering quality barbecue on Salt Whistle Bay.
times should get better. They have one of two taxis on the island, chaise lounges and hammocks on the beach, and they now offer Mayreau’s only ring toss game — a favorite British pastime.

Make sure you visit Black Boy and Debbie the next time you’re sailing in the area! And if you do, tell them Captain Mark sent you — you might get a free rum punch!

— mark denebeim

Mark — Many thanks for that heartfelt profile. It reminds us all to be respectful of our island hosts. Aboard a charter yacht, life in those latitudes can seem like paradise, but it’s important to note that limited opportunities and infrastructure in places like the Grenadines can make daily life there a struggle for native islanders.

Readers — We invite you to follow Mark’s lead and send us your own short vignettes of people you met, or places you particularly enjoyed, while chartering.

— Ed.

Charter Notes

We’ve dedicated a lot of ink to the Eastern Caribbean in recent months. But there are, of course, other wintertime sailing venues well worth considering. One is Mexico’s amazing Sea of Cortez, accessed from La Paz, near the end of the Baja Peninsula. The Moorings operates the only bareboat fleet there, offering monohulls from 35 to 43 feet, including Moorings 4300 catamarans.

With minimal development outside of La Paz, dozens of well-protected anchorages, warm water, and an abundance of sealife, chartering in the Sea is a great way to get away from the mid-winter blues. As you can see by our Baja Ha-Ha recap, a few degrees of latitude make an amazing difference.

Another close-to-home semi-tropical sailing destination to consider this winter is Belize. Renowned for excellent snorkeling and diving, with a wealth of safe anchorages used only by a few cruisers and two small charter fleets (TMM and The Moorings), it’s a destination that should be on every chartering enthusiast’s wish list. The prime sailing season there is mid-February through mid-June.

Accessed from La Paz, the clean, clear waters of Mexico’s Sea of Cortez are a chartering paradise.
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Give your boat owner what they really want...

HOLIDAY GIFT CERTIFICATES
available for parts or service.

ULI
INFLATABLE SUPS
ULIBOARDS.COM
760.639.1844
VISTA, CA

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Drake Marine
The Peninsula’s #1 Marine Service Center
671 Marina Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080
info@drakemarine.com
(650) 588-3015 • www.drakemarine.com

www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com
CHANGES

With reports this month from X on a full year in Palau; from Swell on hauling at a new yard in the remote Tuamotus; from Thumbs Up on the inaugural Sabang International Regatta in Malaysia; from Viva! on a wild catamaran passage from Guanaja to Cayo Largo, Cuba; from Cadence on a futile ‘beer stop’ in the Admiralty Islands during a passage from Palau to New Guinea; and Cruise Notes.

X — Santa Cruz 50
David Addleman
Being Pulled East and West (Monterey)

I’ve been following the ‘most excellent adventure’ of this year’s Ha-Ha fleet. I wish I had been there for the fun. Mexico calls to me. As for myself, I’ve been messing around with boats and women. Drinking beer, too. I just celebrated my one-year anniversary of arriving in the Republic of Palau, which is 500 miles east of the Philippines.

For awhile I was suffering from a very nasty bacterial infection in my knee. A small bug bite got infected, probably because I was swimming in salt water. My knee swelled up and things just kept getting worse. I was given IV antibiotics during five doctor visits, was on pills for two weeks, and had bandages to control all the oozing. It was the whole deal, but fortunately I’m better now, and no longer limping.

The most remarkable part of my medical problem is how well I was treated. Despite just walking in without an appointment, I didn’t have to wait to see a doctor, and mine was trained at the University of Hawaii, no less. There were no forms to fill out before I got care, and not knowing any more than my name and the fact that I wasn’t allergic to antibiotics, they got right to work. The bill was $185. Sheesh! It wasn’t even worth reporting to my insurance carrier. On the other hand, the five friggin’ taxi rides to the doctor cost $40. But at least the driver stopped at the mini-mart for me, so it worked out okay.

As for X, she’s getting a big new present — a new diesel. It should be arriving soon by ship from Oakland. Removing the 30-year-old VW diesel is going to be a big mess, but once I get the new engine installed, it’s going to be sweet. I won’t miss the oily bilge water or the host of other engine-related problems.

So everything is swell. What’s more, I now have firm plans. At some unknown time in the future, I will either sail east toward Hawaii and North America, or sail west to play in the Philippines. I’m being pulled in both directions.

My regards to the gang in Mexico.
— david 11/11/11

Swell — Cal 40
Liz Clark
Hauling in the Tuamotus (Santa Barbara)

Swell and I escaped back up to the Tuamotus for nearly four months earlier this year. In April I got the unexpected news that Barry Schuyler of Santa Barbara, a major patron of mine, had passed away. I needed to get back to California right away for the memorial service. Swell and I received great care from the local Lau family, who own and operate the new Apataki Carenage boatyard. This allowed me to get the boat hauled and squared away ASAP so I could hop onto a plane to Tahiti and another to California.

I was so sad, but so glad, to be with Barry’s family and friends to celebrate his life. It’s still hard for me to fully grasp what he did for me. He empowered me to fulfill my dream by giving me the tools I needed, then letting me go free to test my strengths and learn by myself. I only hope to be able to do the same for someone else someday.

While at the memorial, I learned that I was far from the only person Barry helped to find their way. What a great legacy. I miss him dearly, but I know that he is sailing with me any time he wishes, and pain-free.

Once back in Tahiti, I gathered necessary supplies in Papeete and hopped onto a cargo ship back out to the Tuamotus. Swell was waiting patiently in the lovely Apataki boatyard. The yard is quite remote, but Pauline Lau is fluent in English, and the yard is a great new cruising resource for French Polynesia. This is especially true for Americans who want to do French Polynesia in two seasons rather than the usual three months officials try to give you. The deal...
is that you can spend three months in the Marquesas and Tuamotus, haul out in Apeaki, fly home, and then come back after cyclone season to finish out the Societies in less of a hurry before continuing west. You can find photos and info for Apeaki Carenage on the net.

Although provisioning and internet access are hard to come by here in the Tuamotus in general and Apeaki in particular, Swell and I have been more than happy spreading our wings again after the seemingly interminable boatyard session in Raiatea. And now that I have obtained my long-stay visa for French Polynesia, I don't have to dodge Immigration for a while. My plan is to keep heading southeast against the Trades to some of the lesser-visited atolls, and then once I have enough of an angle, or a good south or west wind, shoot up to the Marquesas for most of cyclone season.

On a personal level, I'm trying to stay in the present, and am doing lots of yoga. Because there are sometimes long gaps between swells, I've also gotten into free diving. And as always, I'm hoping the world will wake up to our environmental crisis, stop draining what's left of our natural world, and start loving one another! By the way, you should see how much plastic there is out here, even on the most remote atolls.
I also had a rough bout of ciguatera, but I now know which fish are always safe to eat. The locals say another good test is to leave the fish for about an hour before filleting it. If it stiffens up like normal, it’s ok. If it stays supple and floppy, feed it to the sharks. As for Swell, she’s in great shape. And now that her mystery leak has been taken care of, I have time to maintain the rest of her.

— liz 10/20/11

Thumbs Up — Catalina 42
Ivan and Cheryl Orgee
Sabang International Regatta
(Oakland YC)

We were kicking up our heels in Penang, Malaysia, wondering where to go next. We’d left San Francisco in October of ’08 and done the Ha-Ha. We did the Pacific Puddle Jump to French Polynesia in ’09. In ’10, we’d done the Sail Indonesia from Darwin to Batam and the Sail Malaysia Johor Bahru to Penang. Backpacking in Nepal was something we thought about doing, but then we learned about the inaugural Sabang International Regatta.

The format for the regatta was to be simple: all contestants converge on the Royal Langkawi YC in Malaysia by September 16, have a big feast, then race 300 miles across the top of the Malacca Straits to Sabang on the Indonesian island of Weh. This would be followed by three races around the cans at Weh and a big celebration. The benefits of entering? No entry fee, a free Indonesian cruising permit (CAIT), free grub — and 250 liters of diesel. Free diesel? Who could resist an offer like that?

Twenty-one boats, ranging from a TP52, to various other monohulls, to some catamarans, to a Corsair 37 tri, and a handful of motoryachts, converged on Langkawi for the event. The start was in light air, which dropped to 0 knots after about five miles. In the absence of any wind, motoring was permitted, but the time of engine use was to be multiplied by 1.5. After just a few miles we had to leap over the side to clear our prop of an abandoned fishing line.

We have the feeling — because they disappeared so quickly — that most of the fleet motored from the start. We and several others motored through the night until midday, when the wind started to fill in from the west. This wasn’t good, as it was a header that was destined to build to 35 knots. It was really nice to sail at 7.5 knots, but we were 40 degrees off the wind. The jib sheets got hung up on the dinghy we had strapped to the foredeck, so that hampered tacking.

In the dark of the second night, while surrounded by monster freighters, our Autohelm decided to pack it up. We didn’t like that. With so much shipping in the area, we started up the iron genny to be safe. When we arrived in Sabang 20 hours later, in pitch black, we were knackered and making simple mistakes such as saying, “I’m sure this rock is where the moorings are.”

However the next morning brought bright sunshine and blue sky, and revealed a beautiful jungle-covered island surrounded by clear water. After the grubby Straits of Malaccas, this was a pleasant change. It turns out that Weh is a sunken volcano, and all that is left is the caldera. The waters of the bay were mostly deep, but there was coral and great diving, too.

Weh is in the Indonesian province of Aceh on the northernmost tip of Sumatra. It’s just a stone’s throw from Banda Aceh, where 230,000 people lost their lives in the horrible tsunami of December of ’04. Until the tsunami disaster brought a reconciliation between the mostly Muslim population of Aceh, who were fighting for independence, and the government of Indonesia, Aceh was an isolated and a not very desirable tourist destination. The regatta we were participating in is one of several brave attempts by Aceh Province to re-open the region to tourism, building on its unique culture, its outstanding marine environment, and sympathy for tsunami victims.

The hospitality shown to us was outstanding. New moorings had been installed at the little resort of Gapang for the regatta, a satellite Customs/Immigration office was set up at the dock, and the local village was galvanized into action to hook up electrical and plumbing systems and to staff the kitchen.

The next day was a bright and breezy race around the cans, with IRC, multihull, and cruising divisions. Our steering gear was in bits, so we hitched a ride on the New Zealand-based Farr 40 Island Time. We managed to take an easy first place in the cruising division. At one point we wondered if we could catch the TP52 being raced by the B Team of the Malaysian Navy. They didn’t seem to have a handle on the course, and amusingly most of the other contestants fol-
We stayed in Weh for another week, hoping to get some diving in. We did, but the weather wasn’t brilliant. With our Autohelm repaired — the electric motor had failed — we set off back to Penang under a reeded main. It’s not that we’re chicken, but the squalls around here can be severe. The puffs stopped after 14 hours, so we had to motor the rest of the way through a spectacular thunder and lightning storm. We also had to go over the side two more times to clear the prop.

We have an AIS receiver integrated into our chartplotter, which we feel is essential here because of the number of ships charging around. Just because we can see ships doesn’t mean, however, that they can see us. So we had to call several of them. In daytime it’s not so worrisome, but at night, it’s surprising how many near misses the AIS will plot. Our next purchase will be an AIS transponder, not that it will be a guarantee against getting rammed, but it’s something.

We’ve managed to spend quite a bit of time in Indonesia. The checking in/out is laborious, but patience and a case of Tiger beer and Coca Cola can be helpful. The people are friendly, and we’ve never felt anything but welcome. If you get into a jam, there is always somebody around who speaks English. Our only problem on the island was the lack of an international ATM and a money changer who wanted euros, which resulted in our not having any cash. Fortunately, things were inexpensive.

When checking into or out of Indonesia, a case of Tiger beer often helps officials see the way. Tiger girls, such as these, can find the beer.

Oakland YC members Ivan and Cheryl Orgée have come a long way since doing the ’08 Ha-Ha with their Catalina 42 ‘Thumbs Up’. After a Puddle Jump in ’09, they’ve done three rallies in Southeast Asia and have become enchanted by the various cruising and cultural attractions there.
Thus ended the First Annual Sabang International Regatta. A great many people tried very hard to make the event a success, and we hope it lasts.

— ivan & cheryl 10/17/11

Viva! — Casamance 44/47
Bob Willmann
Easy Caribbean Passage
(Golden, Colorado)

[We first received this Changes in March of ’10, shortly after the events described happened. We've been trying to get Bob to send us photos to illustrate the story ever since, but with little luck. So we’re running it anyway, believing that it doesn’t need good photos for support.]

Good morning from the ‘Forbidden Island’ of Cuba in the Caribbean. Today’s report is especially for those who think they might enjoy a tropical ocean passage on a sailing catamaran.

It’s 400 miles from Guanaja, in the Bay of Islands of Honduras, to Cayo Largo, the nearest place mariners are allowed to clear into Cuba. It’s also due northeast, which is exactly where the Trades normally come from. A sailboat can only point 45 degrees into the wind, and few cats can come anywhere close to that. So in order for my friend Elaine and me to sail a direct course from Guanaja to Cuba, we needed to choose a time when the wind was forecast to clock around to the east and southeast, in which case we would have a nice three-to-four-day passage on a close reach.

We finally got the weather forecast we were looking for. On Tuesday the winds would be the standard NE at 10-15 knots with 3-5-foot seas. We’d have a perfect day sailing due north. On Wednesday, when the wind clocked to the east and then southeast, we could slowly alter course until we could lay Cuba. Perfect.

Sure.

Departing at 7 a.m., we had a good first 24 hours, as we actually made a little east of north. And because the wind was blowing five to 10 knots more than forecast, we covered more distance than we’d anticipated. There was a penalty, of course, as stronger winds meant bigger seas. So we got bounced around more than we’d expected.

Wednesday morning the winds started clocking to the east as predicted, but at 25 knots and with eight-foot seas, which was more than predicted. The good news was that we were able to lay a NNE course. The bad news was that despite furling half the jib, we were bashing and bouncing along at 8-9 knots, when Viva! is most comfortable at six knots. Most monohull sailors probably don’t understand this, but we just weren’t able to slow my cat down to six knots.

Before dark on Wednesday we realized that the weather guys had either lied or didn’t know what they were talking about, for the wind had built to 30 knots and the seas were eight-foot with lots of breaking 10-footers thrown in for good measure. Yikes and double yikes! We were then bashing and slamming at 9 to 12 knots, which was way too fast and uncomfortable.

But things were about to get worse.

About midnight the waves tore most of the trampoline off the boat, leaving it hanging by just one edge.

But things were about to get worse still. About 3 a.m. I discovered that the floorboards in the port hull were floating in salt water. Triple yikes! We were taking on water at an amazing rate, certainly faster than the bilge pump could get rid of it. In short order I ripped out the head and found that a thru-hull had failed. I wasn't able to close the valve because the rusty handle broke off in my hand, but I was able to route the attached hose up above the waterline so no more ocean came into the boat.

By the time I'd done this, Elaine, who had pumped the manual head pump with one hand and pressed the button for the shower bilge pump with the other, was standing knee-deep in water. I got some wire and bypassed the ‘press’ switch so the pump would run continuously. I then ran new wires to the main bilge pump—the one on the old one had broken off with all the bashing and bouncing and water sloshing around—and got it working. We finally started to get the water level to come down.

I can’t tell you how great Elaine was in the tough situation! Having spent 20 years in life-or-death operating room situations, she calmly sailed the boat while I messed with the wiring. She’d leave the cockpit to come down into the hull, and splash back and forth bringing me tools. She even tried to catch all the flotsam — floorboards and soaked books — and secure them someplace.

But we hadn’t seen the end of our tribulations, as I was soon to take a swim inside my own boat — while doing
level went down.

By dawn I was back in the cockpit, somewhat dryer and warmer. For some reason I decided to have my first cigarettes in a year. But we had raised the reefed main and were sailing in the right direction at 10 knots. We calculated that we could reach Cayo Largo a few hours before dark, even at a reasonable seven knots, so we swung the boom farther out in an effort to slow down.

Alas, we hadn’t seen the end of our troubles.

After we swung the boom farther out, the winds built to 35 knots — and just blew the main right off the mast! At least five yikes! It took a long half hour for Elaine and me to get the sail back on the boat. I had to tie myself to the boom while Elaine wrestled with the head of the sail, which was trailing astern.

We decided to just drift under bare poles and get some sleep. No way were we going to get anywhere before dawn. Besides, we were not in any danger of sinking or hitting land, so all we had to do was take turns waking up every 20 minutes to look for shipping and check around the boat for the next surprise.

When dawn came, we unfurled a little handkerchief of jib and sailed at 5 knots all day and most of the night. At some point we furled the jib again and drifted ahull for another six hours because we didn’t want to get too close to Cuba in the dark.

At 2 a.m. on Friday we did the jib electrical work.

‘Viva’s’ bilge is sloped so that the lowest part is in the stern, which, of course, is where the bilge pump is located. By 4 a.m., it was dry at the stern — but we still had a foot of water at the bow. Hmmmm, something wasn’t right. Something was obviously keeping the bow down, so we dropped the mainsail completely. I then put on a harness, rigged a safety line, and crawled forward on deck to check the bow storage locker. I discovered that the hatch to the compartment had been broken open by the waves, no doubt due to ‘Viva’s’ many attempts to imitate a submarine. The 10-foot long forward storage locker was seven feet deep in water! I had a bilge pump up in the supposedly watertight compartment, but it had failed. More yikes.

So there we were, in the pitch dark, lying ahull under bare poles in 30+ knots of wind and 10+ -foot seas — and I was swimming inside a locker with my multimeter and wiring tools. Elaine was trying to keep the boat into the waves just so, in an attempt to keep them from breaking over me and flooding the compartment even more.

I determined that the pump worked, but the electronic float switch had failed. So I dove down enough times to get all the parts above water. I then rewired them and bypassed the switch. Some day I’ll tell you how much fun it is to twist hot bare wires together while standing chest deep in cold water. But I got it working. The length of wire between the pump and the bare connections was only a couple of feet, so I had to stand in there and hold the wires above the water as the water
trick again and got to the Cayo Largo at dawn. We’d done it! We’d survived an exciting passage more or less intact. We motored across the reef without incident, found the red and green buoys marking the channel entrance, and finally started to relax.

But we were premature.

Just as we passed between the buoys, we ran aground! Right in the middle of the channel, right between the markers. I made a note to talk to Fidel or Raul about the channels not being deep enough to accommodate even shallower draft cats. The excuse was that the wind, which was still at around 25 knots, had moved enough ocean floor to fill the recently-dredged channel. Running aground in soft sand in a catamaran is no big deal, and we were able to wriggle ourselves free in a half-hour or so. We then peacefully motored into the marina — even though it wasn’t where the Cuban/Russian charts said it was. After about 10 attempts, we were able to back into a crosswind slip and start the process of living all over again.

After a few breakfast beers, we were boarded by nine uniformed Cuban officials and a drug dog.

— bob 03/10/10

**Cadence — Apache 40 Cat**

Frank Ohlinger

**Delivery With New Owner**

(Monterey / Koror Palau)

Jim, the Aussie gentleman to whom I recently sold my catamaran and I, were six days into a 10-day passage from Palau to Kavieng, Papua New Guinea, when, during the midnight watch, he informed me that we were diverting to Lorengau in the Admiralty Islands. “We’re out of beer,” he said by way of explanation. It seemed sensible enough to me at the time. We had caught the Equatorial Counter Current on the second day out of Palau and had been riding it east, getting a glorious boost of 2-3 knots. Now at 2°N, we were being headed by the west-setting Equatorial Current, and our speed over the ground was a miserable 2 knots at best. The mind can’t really comprehend the kind of progress where the last noon fix starts to touch the next noon fix on the chart. One grasps for alternatives.

There are historic precedents for course changes due to a shortage of beer. In 1620, the *Mayflower* dropped anchor off a forbidding stretch of coast in Massachusetts “because our stores are greatly diminished, especially our beer.” Who knows, with a couple more six packs the Pilgrims might have found Boston Harbor and spared themselves some serious deprivation.

No complaints. We have had unseasonably fair weather so far. The winds were easterly at 5-10 knots with the occasional northerly or southerly shift. We were amazed at the amount of plastic trash in the water in the Counter Current, presumably carried east from the Philippines, along with many trees and logs from the recent typhoons. Now in the Equatorial Current, we have seen no trash or trees. Here the flotsam from Panama had sunk or was otherwise dispersed, to be replaced by abundant marine life. We’ve had pods of dolphin and whale check us out every day, and our fishing has much improved.

Long distance sailing is as much a mental challenge as a physical one. If Freud had been a sailor, I’m sure he would have understood offshore cruising in sexual terms. The vessel, an obvious phallos, moves toward a place of solace and safety with all the frustrations and rewards that entails. It’s certainly not coincidence that the old Palauan language uses the same word for both ‘harbor’ and a woman’s private parts. For the isolated island communities, the need to sail was directly related to the need to widen the gene pool. If Man evolved in the tropics, it was probably on a beach somewhere. So I figure the lure of sailing must be genetically imprinted, like the migration of the lemmings or monarch butterflies. Why else would we submit ourselves to such deprivation?

The southwest corner of the Pacific is one of the loneliest stretches of water in the world. Very little marine traffic comes this way. Even fishing boats are rare. One day out of Lorengau we sighted a coal barge coming up from Australia on its way to Vietnam, with a zero CPA (closest point of approach) for us. We hailed them on VHF. After some initial hesitation, the watchstander turned chatty and was as curious about us as we were them. And obviously as bored.

It wasn’t always so. During the early campaigns of World War II in the Pacific, there were thousands of ships anchored off Lorengau in wide Seeadler Harbor. General Douglas MacArthur had his picture taken here as Allied troops
ruined the agriculture forever, he has fond memories of the time. Apparently he befriended and continued to correspond with one of the servicemen until just recently.

Two uniformed agents from Customs and Immigration came out to the boat and formally cleared us into PNG. They were friendly, professional and, at $35 U.S., reasonable. We bought fuel at $8/U.S. gallon and a few provisions at the local market. That night we attended an open-air disco and danced barefoot with just about everybody. It was fun.

Most people go barefoot here, and it is amazing how casually it is done. While there is very little litter or broken glass, there are still sharp stones and roots around. In a lifetime without shoes, the soles of the feet become amazingly thick and calloused. The toes splay and the foot becomes nearly as wide as it is long. Observing their confident stride, I was reminded of the soft, somewhat flatfooted tread of a camel. The footpad is placed firmly and evenly on the ground, and the sum of the movement takes place in the region of the ankle. Stubbed toes are always a problem, so there’s a tendency to keep them lifted throughout the step, a trait I’d seen in firewalkers in Fiji years ago. Jim saw some schoolchildren walking home carrying their shoes. Apparently shoes are required in school, but are unnecessary for everyday walkabout.

In the morning we dinghied a half mile or so up a nearby creek and took showers in a waterfall spilling off the

Dress-up is huge in PNG. From lower right. Men wear more makeup than women, but some of the gals still look sultry. The mudmen of the Highlands. This guy looks like Heath Ledger as The Joker. So that’s where my CDs have been going! And you thought Gene Simmons came up with Kiss.

Fought skirmishes with the Japanese, and the Seabees built the infrastructure to support the estimated one million men who were to pass through here to engagements farther north. Some of the infrastructure is still here in the bushes — Quonset huts, concrete foundations, seawalls, and whole islands bulldozed into landing fields. A lone Japanese AA gun stands sentinel on the waterfront, its 6-inch-diameter steel barrel still pointing skyward. The barrel, however, has been nearly sliced in half by a 50-cal. round, mute but vivid testimony to the intensity of that long, costly conflict.

We anchored off the market in Lorengau and dinghied ashore. This section in the Davies and Morgan Cruising Guide is long overdue for revision. And the cruisers’ blogs don’t describe the area well either. The threat of violence or robbery is no greater here than in any other small town in the world — and much less than in urban areas such as Port Moresby or Lae. That said, Lorengau has its problems. It is noticeably poorer than other areas of PNG, the streets are broken, there is no public water system, and the electric service is fitful. Underemployment is rife and most industry is subsistence-oriented.

Nonetheless, the people are far from miserable. They are a remarkably healthy people, and seemingly happy and generous. We saw no one hungry or homeless, and there is an obvious sense of community. We struck up many casual conversations in the shady grove above the boat beach.

An older gentleman, Rafa Salli, walked home to bring back photos of the town in ‘43. He was 8 years old when the Americans came, and although the airfield they built on his island
banks. There’s something about jungle freshwater that cleans like nothing else. Huge butterflies and flowering bushes concealed the crocodiles watching from the shallows.

Ironically, the one thing we came to Lorengau to get was the one thing we couldn’t get. The beer barge was three weeks overdue, and there was no beer to be had. None! However Warrior, a brand of local rum, left a lasting impression on all of us.

We resumed our sail the next day east across the Bismarck Sea for Kavieng. The coastal islands in the Admiralty group, like many areas of Papua New Guinea, are essentially uncharted. No concerted survey work has been done since the Germans took possession of the region in the late 1880s. “Reported to lie 1.6 nm east” and “Unsurveyed” are common notes on all the charts. To add to the navigator’s worry, we passed two large unlit FADs (Fish Aggregating Devices) moored in about 2000 meters of water in the open stretch between Manus Island and New Hanover.

Charts are not just charts; they are also history books of sorts. The fringing islands around Seeadler Harbor are named Hawaii, New York and Chicago, no doubt each the legacy of a homesick soldier. There’s an offshore island group comprising Bat, Rat, Mouse and Mole Islands. I imagine there’s a German fairytale in there somewhere. And then there’s Weh Weh Island and Watem Island, which mean ‘where’ and ‘what’ in the local pidgin.

Having lived and worked in PNG, Jim is fluent in Tok Pisin, the *lingua franca* of the island. It is the most common language heard, followed by English and whichever of the 700 mutually unintelligible PNG dialects is used locally. According to experts, Tok Pisin is an authentic if gritty pidgin language created when the 19th century whalers and traders met the many different tribes and had to do business.

The example most often used to describe the language is the word for ‘piano’, which translates as “em i bokis bilong whitepela, i gat 36 blakpela ki na 52 waitpela ki o i gat 88 ki olgeta”. Or more literally, “box belong white fella, it got 36 black keys and 52 white keys or 88 keys altogether”. And anything broken is “all buggered up”.

All languages evolve, however. Seeing a helicopter over the Kavieng airport, I asked a young man how to say helicopter in Pisin. He looked at me, smiled wanly, and said “helicopter.” And in perhaps a sign of the times, ‘condom’ used to be ‘gumi blong kok’, but is now just ‘kondom’. And they are given away free in PNG. Speaking of languages, the word ‘papua’, as in Papua New Guinea, is Old Dutch for “fuzzy headed ones”, a veritable if politically insensitive observation. Don King could have close family ties anywhere in PNG.

In contrast to Lorengau, Kavieng on New Ireland is a tidy, prosperous town. Most of the locals wear shoes, there are lots of new Japanese cars, and the roads are all paved. Without too much of a stretch, the town could be mistaken for a rural town on the Gulf Coast of Florida. We anchored across the harbor near Nusalik Island, and went ashore to the resort. Shannon is the manager of the bird world. It was midmorning and hopping gait, it is the Toulouse Lautrec of the bird world. He looked at me, smiled wanly, and said “helicopter.” And in a bit of a tug of war. This bird tends to wrestle like a dog, biting fingers and hands just hard enough to hang on, all the while staring eyeball to eyeball — and a heavily mascara-eyelashed eyelash at that. With its black and white plumage and hopping gait, it is the Toulouse Lautrec of the bird world. It was midmorning before I could get away.

There is a fisheries college in Kavieng, and yachts are welcome alongside the pier when there is room. They have potable water, ice, and fresh frozen fish on the dock. We even bought sashimi-quality tuna for about $4 U.S. a pound. The fuel station will deliver gasoline ($7/gal) and diesel, and a couple of well-stocked grocery stores are just down the road. If a yacht needs provisioning in PNG this is the place to do it.

_Cruise Notes:_
Lock your dinghy! Lock your dinghy! Lock your dinghy! If we’ve given this warning once, we’ve given it a million times. Nonetheless, at least two unlocked...
IN LATITUDES

Blackbird. Fat Cat is a highly modified and stretched version of David Crowe’s Ha-Ha vet and Paradise Marina-based Morelli & Choy 70 Huhu-Humu. Has anyone noticed how many cruising women are or have been nurses? And in many cases emergency room nurses. They are everywhere in cruising fleets. And given the fact that they are smart, don’t freak in emergencies, and have an altruistic streak, we say the more, the better!

Loving language. We can’t recall from whom we learned it, but while in Cabo we picked up a bit of interesting and new-to-us Spanish. If you’re a male who has finished your meal in a restaurant, it’s common for you to say “terminado” to the waiter, which means “I’m finished with my meal.” However, if you’re a woman, you want to stay away from saying “terminada”. Yes, it would seem to be the proper feminine response, but it’s not. That’s because terminada doesn’t mean you’re “finished” with your meal, but rather than you’re “finished” sexually, and if you have just one more orgasm you’re doing to lose your mind. So watch your language.

From the cruising life to facing life in prison. That’s the story for accused Spanish drug smugglers Ivan Valea and Julia Fernandez of the 55-ft ketch Friday Freedom, who were high-profile participants in the recent 85-boat Port2Port Yacht Rally from Port Vila, Vanuatu, to Bundaberg, Australia. Indeed, the two had recently won first prize in the pirate costume contest. But after they’d been in port in Bundaberg for three weeks, all hell broke loose. Sydney-based Spaniard Jose Herrero-Calvo, 38, an alleged drug kingpin, and fellow Spaniard Miguel Angel Sanchez Barrocal, 39, of Australia’s Gold Coast, were stopped by authorities when they

dinghies with small outboards are of little value in Cabo, where locals need a panga and a big outboard to go into business. But we’ll probably never know what happened for sure.

Losing a boat’s dinghy in Mexico is not just monumentally inconvenient, it’s expensive, too. The duty on inflatables and outboards is high, and the selection is limited. It breaks our hearts to hear about the loss of these dinghies, so please be careful. But do you still need to lock your dinghy in tres chere and tres chic islands such as St. Barths? Oh yeah. Everybody locks up there, too. So lock your dinghy! Lock your dinghy! Lock your dinghy!

By the way, the story of what happened to the ShantiAna crew after they reported the loss of their dinghy to the police and navy in Cabo is so long and colorful, that it will have to wait until next month.

Caribbean friend and legend D. Randy West skippers the 80-ft Fat Cat. Randy West skippers the 80-ft Fat Cat.

Who is laughing now? Probably not Julia and Ivan, who apparently went for the easy money, but are now facing life behind bars.
attempted to drive away from the marina with two suitcases taken from Friday Freedom. Suitcases that contained more than 200 pounds of coke. Another 400 pounds were found on the boat, bringing the total street value of the haul to $78 million. The smugglers are believed to be part of a global drug ring, and the coke is thought to have come from South America. The investigation began with a money-laundering probe, and the ketch had been under close surveillance since she was in Vanuatu.

Here’s the latest on the horrible October 9 murder of athletic German cruiser Stefan Ramin, 41, of the 40-ft aluminum catamaran Baju. As of November 4, Marquesan murder suspect Henri Haiti, 31, still had not been found, despite a manhunt by his family, all the local gendarmes, and an army contingent from Papeete. Heike Dorsch, 37, Ramin’s girlfriend of 17 years, told the German magazine Bunte that Haiti, a hunting guide, had invited Ramin on an expedition to kill a wild goat. Haiti returned that evening to tell Dorsch that Ramin needed help. Dorsch says she

grabbed a flashlight and followed him into the forest. But then Haiti suddenly turned on her, held a gun to her face, and said, “Va à mouriré!” (“You’re going to die!”). She grabbed the barrel of the gun, pushed it into the air, and shouted that she was not going to die. Dorsch was eventually bound to a tree with a chain, and assumed she was going to be raped. Struggling with all her might, she says she managed to get free, and took off through the pitch-black jungle, losing her shoes in the process. Hearing the ocean, she ran for it and jumped in. She was able to swim to a Dutch boat, the only one besides Baju anchored in the bay, and call for help.

Following a week-long search, the remains of Ramin’s body — confirmed by dental records — including his teeth and cut-up bones, were found at a remote campsite along with animal bones. It’s been reported that the plants as much as 30 feet from the fire’s center had been scorched. There was immediate speculation, particularly in Germany, that Ramin might have been the victim of cannibalism. The practice was rife in the islands in the 19th century, and there is photographic proof that Haiti had a tattoo on his shoulder of one of the most notorious cannibal tribes. The people of the Marquesas and Tahiti reject the can-
nibalism claim, saying that the Marquesans have come to prefer the taste of hot dogs and hamburgers to that of human flesh, and that the Germans who make the claim are racists. Others say the residents of Nuku Hiva just don’t want to lose all the tourist money expected from a big festival in mid-December.

Every cruiser we’ve talked to who has been to the Marquesas, and Nuku Hiva in particular, has told us that the murder — to say nothing of the idea of cannibalism — is absolutely out of character with the people they have met. They’ve told us Nuku Hiva is one of the most friendly and safest places they can imagine.

The one exception is Pedro Fernandez, one of the owners of the Marina Riviera Nayarit, who sailed to Nuku Hiva earlier this year on his uncle’s Jeanneau 54 San Souci II. “The five crew and I were walking down a trail in Nuku Hiva, when we came across a big Marquesan man on a horse who was accompanied by three dogs. He had bones in his nose and ears, and gave off such bad vibes that none of us even wanted to make eye contact with him. Everyone else at Nuku Hiva was very friendly, but we were later told that the guy on the horse was the ‘renegade’ nephew of a big landowner. Not that it means he has committed any crime.”

Would we sail to the Marquesas and Nuku Hiva, population 2,000, this spring? Yes we would. But as Haiti hasn’t been caught yet, we’d be more than normally careful.

Looking for truly exotic cruising? Try New Guinea, the second largest island in the world, which is located just north of Australia’s Cape York. Home to nearly 800 tribes and nearly as many distinct languages, New Guinea is about as ‘out there’ as you can get. Steve and Manuela May of the Gualala-based Farrer 41 catamaran Endless Summer, vets of the ’08 Ha-Ha, made a movie of the time they spent there during the 3,500 miles of cruising they did this year. Check it out at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rGZZBzT8rmI. There is even footage of Steve surfing a place believed to have never been surfed before.

Our only caution is that the Mays’ video suggests that New Guinea is all Mexico price update: The Marina at Cabo San Lucas was giving 12.30 pesos to the dollar and charging $3.30 U.S. per gallon for diesel.
sweetness and light, but that’s not necessarily so. According to Lonely Planet, there is so little travel infrastructure in New Guinea that it can be “like stepping into the great unknown.” And it’s dangerous. “Papua New Guinea is troubled by a high level of serious crime, particularly in the urban centres of Port Moresby, Lae and Mt Hagen. Travel to the Highlands region should be reconsidered because of high levels of crime and violence.”

Caren Edwards of Redwood City, who spent months cruising PNG with her family about seven years ago aboard their Marquesas 53 Rhapsody, agrees that Papua New Guinea can be dangerous. There are lots of situations, for example, where one tribe would sabotage another tribe’s truck full of rice, and that the first tribe’s houses would be knocked down in retaliation. There is a high level of domestic violence, too. Edwards says when her family anchored, they would immediately ask the village chief for permission to stay in ‘his’ waters, and ask what they could do for his village. This would usually entail helping with some community project or contributing $20 a week. Then they would be under the chief’s protection. When it came time to move on, the chief would give them careful instructions on where to visit next, and where to avoid. Somehow the news of Rhapsody’s arrival would make it along the coconut telegraph to their next stop before they got there.

Jim and Kent Milski of the Lake City, Colorado-based Schionning 49 Sea Level did the Ha-Ha and later a lot of buddyboating in the South Pacific with Steve and Manjula. Indeed, if you check out the Endless Summer video of New Guinea, you’ll also be able to find video of Sea Level screaming along in the high teens off Moorea. Beautiful! Anyway, Jim and Kent were back in Colorado and the Bay Area to touch base with family and friends for a few months, but have just headed back to their cat which — it wasn’t clear to us — is in either Singapore, Jakarta or Bali.

Since we seem to be on a cat craze, we should report that Greg and Debbie Dorrland of the Squaw Valley-based Catana 52 Escapade have made it back down to St. Barth from the Northeast. Not that it wasn’t without thrills and challenges. “As was the case when we sailed north from St. Barth 18 months ago, we found ourselves trying to skirt an “unnamed sub-tropical depression”. When we came north 18 months ago, we saw 35 to 45 knots for most of the four days it took us...
to make the 870 miles from St. Barth to Bermuda. On our way down this time, we had to sail our way out of solid 40-50- knot winds with 20-foot seas.

“Given the conditions we’ve been in,” Greg continues, “Debbie and I are really glad that our Catana 52 Escapade is a big and heavy cat. We can’t understand how our friends Jim and Kent Milski on Sea Level, and especially Steve and Manjuela May of the Gualala-based Farrer 41 Endless Summer can cruise across the Pacific on such light cats. By the way, the really great thing about having done the Ha-Ha was getting the opportunity to make friends with people like Jim and Kent, and Steve and Manjuela. The Ha-Ha crowd is certainly more friendly than the one back here on the East Coast, so we really appreciate the Ha-Ha vibe established by the Grand Poobah.”

Escapade managed to avoid tropical storm Sean, which delayed the start of the Caribbean 1500 for five days, and actually had good sailing. Despite sailing much more conservatively than when they’d come north — sometimes double reefing the main and always furling the Solent in squalls — they still managed a bunch of 220+ -mile days. And yes, they made it to St. Barth for Debbie’s birthday.

“I just returned from Barra de Navidad,” reports Joe Day of the Pearson 385 Daydreams.

Although some Barra waterfront restaurants (inset) were damaged beyond repair, the main street and rest of the town have recovered, for Christmas. After all, it is Barra De Navidad. And they are expecting you.”

Bill Yeargan and Jean Strain of the Honolulu-based Irwin 37 Mita Kuulu report that ‘slightly irreverent but always fun’ Picante SSB Net is up and running again and being managed by Radio Rob Ladner and Bob O’Hara, a couple of cruisers who have swallowed the anchor and now live in Vallarta. “If you are new to SSB or just a little shy,”
the couple say, “then this is your kind of net, and you can talk all you want.” Bill and Jean are big supporters of the net, because it becomes the official net of their popular Cruiser’s Rally to El Salvador that starts on February 1. The Picante Net runs from 1300 UTC to 1400 UTC on 6212 USB.

“We arrived at Los Muertos, halfway up the eastern tip of Baja from Cabo to La Paz, on a beautiful day and were anxious to get ashore for some refreshment.” writes Darrell Erickson of the San Francisco-based Tayana 47 El Tiburon. “When we came ashore, we noticed that the restaurant that once used to be named Giggling Marlin seemed to be vacant. The folks on the boat next to us advised us that the restaurant had been shut down the night before — in the middle of the Monday Night Football game! That’s because the staff had to leave because the access road was being closed. So we decided to go to the Grand Sueños Hotel for dinner instead. After beaching our dinghy, we walked up to the hotel. There was no one — and I mean no one — to be found on the premises until we came across a solitary gringo lying on a restaurant couch watching television. He advised us that there was a land dispute, and the original owners — something like ‘jitos’ — closed the road to the whole area. Everyone had left that morning, including all the guests, so the place was a ghost town. A very weird experience indeed.”

What Erickson is talking about is ‘ejido’ or communally-owned land, which accounts for nearly half of the land in Mexico. It only affects cruisers who are foolish enough to buy ejido land. Speaking of buying land in the tropics, did you hear that Cubans are now allowed to buy and sell land? “What the hell kind of communism is that, Fidel?” Karl Marx is asking from the grave.

The cruising season is now in full swing in Mexico, and the weather has been fabulous. If you’re lucky enough to be cruising south of the border, here are some events you might want to include in your itinerary. Zihua Sail Fest, February 7-12. Pacific Puddle Jump Party, Paradise Marina, first week of March. Cruisers Rally from Mexico to El Salvador, March 10. Banderas Bay Regatta, March 20-24. Club Cruceros La Paz Bay Fest, early April. Loreto Fest, May 4-6. Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, right after Loreto Fest. You can find more information on these events on the internet or in ‘Lectronic as the event dates approach.
A country full of life and experiences that you’ll never forget.

www.elsalvador.travel

Come and have a great time in the El Salvador Third Annual Cruisers Rally Next March 10th to April 29th, 2012

www.elsalvadorrally.blogspot.com

Visit El Salvador... A country that welcomes you with a smile.
**Here’s What To Do:**

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad....

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

**Deadline**

_is ALWAYS the 18th at 5 pm_ for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

**Sorry, but…**

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

**What’s in a Deadline?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important any more when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine.

So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

**25 TO 28 FEET**


- **27-FT HILLCOURT, 1939.** Ventura. $9,000/obo. Great opportunity to own classic English sailboat! This well maintained stout sloop is a great island boat and true example of fine material and craftsmanship. Sell or trade for nice HV. http://yachtsforsale.com/yachtsearch/advanced?listby=1&o=price%2Cdesc&yachts__listingid=1291767&returntype=3. (818) 235-6291 or ketchwind@hotmail.com.

- **26-FT MACGREGOR, 1988.** Richardson Bay Marina. $5,000/obo. Shallow 18” draft. Sloop is a great island boat and true example of fine material and craftsmanship. Sell or trade for nice HV. http://yachtsforsale.com/yachtsearch/advanced?listby=1&o=price%2Cdesc&yachts__listingid=1291767&returntype=3. (818) 235-6291 or ketchwind@hotmail.com.

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

- **11-FT FOILING MOTH.** (Bladerider RX), 2009. Alameda. $7,500. Only used the boat about 6 times. Everything is basically new as it came from BR. In addition it comes with a small road trailer that the dolly sits on and full covers. Shipping crate also. Can’t stand to see it sit in the boat yard collecting dust. Great entry into foiling. Located in San Francisco Bay Area. Contact (415) 725-9581 or swaterfloo@gmail.com.

- **14-FT ACHILLES HB-140, 1991.** Shelter Bay Building 5. $2,500. With 30hp Merc power trim/tilt bench seat/wheel. Well maintained. Contact (415) 377-9517 or lewsuzyn@comcast.net.

- **19-FT RHODES, PT.** Richmond. $Donation wanted. Point San Pablo Yacht Club is searching for a donation of two Rhodes 19 O’Day sloops, in usable condition, for use in the club’s sailing program. Please contact Robby Robinson at (415) 388-6167 or John Ough at (510) 830-7982.

- **24 FEET & UNDER**

- **28-FT ALERION EXPRESS, 2007.** Sausalito. $89,000. Lizbeth, Hull #385. One of a kind, fully loaded. Sewing is believing, Bristol, fully maintained and vanished yacht. www.lizbeth385.com. Contact Michael at mland2@ix.netcom.com or (415) 608-6919.


**Boat • Lettering**

- **NOR-CAL COMPASS**
  - Adjustment • Sales
  - Authorized Compass Repair
  - Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177
  - alphaboatsue@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com
  - Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat
27-FT J/27, 1986. Berkeley. $21,000. Very nice 1986 J/27 for sale. New bottom, new shrouds, 90% new running rigging, new forward hatch, new sail cover, new fenders, new dock lines, new stereo, new battery charger, new teak toe rails, completely up to survey, strong outboard, serviceable sails, rigged for racing but is a happy day sailer, clean and ready to go without any work, over $26,000 invested, paid up slip in Berkeley for a month. About the prettiest little J out there. (510) 295-5066.


29 TO 31 FEET


30-FT WEBLEYCAT, 2004. Richmond. $4,925. Motivated sale. 11’ beam, 5’9” draft, 6,200 lbs. Fractional rig with Tuff Tuff foil, new jib, tiller autopilot, 2-burner alcohol stove, 4-year-old standing rigging and lightly used. 16:1 stayback, new boom vang, new Porta-Potti. 1984 BMW D12 engine new as of 2007, needs TLC. Bargain price for one of Yacht Racing’s recommendation for a great day pocket cruiser and day sail race boat. All documentation with original manuals. No. 2 kid is on the way and the old sweetheart has to go. Contact (510) 520-2174 or kvncoonney@gmail.com.

31-FT CAL, 1979. Alameda. $18,000. Well maintained. Recent survey in 2010, new bottom paint, decent sails (including spinnaker). Diesel, propane stove, electric fridges, inverter/battery charger, GPS, windlass, jib furling, VHF, tiller with autopilot. Sails well, in use now. (916) 514-2322 or j_hindman@sbglobal.net.

32 TO 35 FEET

33-FT TARTAN 10, 1978. Alameda. $4,500. Cheap because it needs work and TLC. Yanmar engine, older sails. Contact Glen via telephone or Jayne via email. (510) 339-9451 or jayneklugas@aol.com.


35-FT YOUNG SUN CUTTER, 1981. San Carlos, Mexico. $62,800. Ready to sail the world. Designed by Robert Perry, like a Tayana 37, but at a bargain price. More information on our website: http://youngsun.squarespace.com/specs. Contact moehmronte@gmail.com or (970) 259-5102.

34-FT ELLIOTT 1050 BASIC INSTINCT. Tiburon. $110,000. Great for Pacific Cup. Placed 2nd in class and 3rd overall in 2006 PacCup. New Zealand-built fast cruiser/racer (PHRF 69) with white oak interior and leather seats, North Sails, ready for Mexico. Universal Yanmar 1505 diesel, needs TLC, new bottom, new rigging, new storage, new sails. Contact jborjeson@comcast.net or (415) 380-3855.

32-FT WESTSAIL. Pillar Point Harbor, Half Moon Bay. $40,000. Hull #417. Teak/mahogany interior: center table/twd locker layout. 3 headsails, 1 staysail, 1 drifter. Perkins 4-108. Needs new mainsail and boom. Contact (650) 303-3901 or pgclausen@gmail.com.


35-FT YOUNG SUN CUTTER, 1981. San Carlos, Mexico. $62,800. Ready to sail the world. Designed by Robert Perry, like a Tayana 37, but at a bargain price. More information on our website: http://youngsun.squarespace.com/specs. Contact moehmronte@gmail.com or (970) 259-5102.


MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) • (415) 531-6172 Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer • Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation & Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA

Spaulding Wooden Boat Center Youth Boatbuilding Program • Community Sails Boatworks since 1956 • We Specialize in Wooden Boats Become a Member 501(c)(3)

www.spauldingcenter.org • (415) 332-3179
35-FT J/35C, 1993. Seattle, WA, $99,000. Very clean, well maintained performance cruiser, North sails, Harken roller furler, Yanmar engine, Raymarine ST60 instruments, Garmin chartplotter, VHF, autopilot, heater, dodger, new AGM batteries and charger, new stereo, speakers, equipped for cruising. (206) 605-5330 or kstephen32@comcast.net.

35-FT GRAND BANKS. (Magellan) sailing yacht, 1964. $11,500. Strip-planked bottom, wheel equipped, deep keel, 3 sets sails, B&G instruments, autopilot, all accessories. Photos here: http://goo.gl/UTYAQ. Contact (415) 205-0026 or jtoberbauer@sbcglobal.net.

36-FT BENETEAU 361, 2002. SF Marina West Basin. $118,000, Bristol, loaded, custom, all electronics, recent upgrades and coveted SF Marina Berth. (415) 771-0741 or simchasingail@gmail.com.


39-FT CAVALIER LIMITED ED. Cutter Rig. $70,000. Loaded, ready to go. Call for details. (530) 305-7977 or pecahill@gmail.com. http://web.mac.com/pecahill. Contact (831) 687-0541 or chrisgrace@olympus.net.

39-FT YORKTOWN, 2006. Moss Landing, CA. $79,000. Cruise-ready 5-year-old custom, center cockpit, sloop, classic beauty a must-see. Barely used, every thing overdesigned, too many extras to list. Some are: 2 auto steering, 2 refrigeration, 2 kerosene room heaters, 1 diesel room heater, 2 heads, 3 anchors, 5 sails, spinnaker never hoisted, 3 props (one variable), 200 hours on 70hp diesel, spare diesel parts, 4 solar panels, wind generator, 2 alternators, amazing woodwork, upholstery, electric/plumbing, 150 gal water, 50 gal diesel, 4 parallel fuel filters. Hard dodger, sails like a dream. Detail pictures and 2007 survey. (408) 288-4573 or paul5z@comcast.net.
38-FT C&C, 1976. San Leandro Marina. $45,000. New rigging, Monitor wind vane, head and fuel tank. Has a 3-cylinder Yanmar diesel, radar, sonar, VHF, autopilot, new ignition panel, switch and tach, 4 new batteries. New awesome stereo system. Was planning on sailing the world, but circumstances have changed. It’s sad, my loss your gain. She’s worth $60,000 easy. Contact tajas3456@yahoo.com or (408) 250-2623.


43-FT NAUTOR’S SWAN, 1996. $184,000. Firm. Infinity, Ron Holland “Grand Touring” design, called the “The Ideal Two Couple Cruiser”, Centerline queen berth, Volvo w/885 hrs, Max Prop, good cruising inventory, liferaft, MOD Module, heart new cushion. (415) 720-7016 or wolffjames76@yahoo.com.


41-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. $399,000, or trade?. Reduced price! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, vacuflush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, recent bottom paint, numerous other options/ upgrades. See test sail at www.YouTube. Contact amgjohn@sbcglobal.net or (509) 318-0730.


CLASSIC BOATS

41-FT NEWPORT, 1984. Bruno's Island Marina. $55,000. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging, 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6, 8-8 f dinghy with 9.9hp Nissan. Contact (707) 888-0814 or (707) 290-9539 or raaddink@yahoo.com. 1200 Brannan Island Rd.

47-FT BENETEAU 473, 2004. Beautifully maintained, lavelly equipped, lightly used, three staterooms. Excellent condition. All sails are controlled from cockpit, fully equipped electronics, fresh watermaker, refit and freezer boxes, beautiful woodwork, fully equipped galley, two full heads and showers. Dodger and bimini. (415) 332-1790 or (415) 846-8103 two full heads and showers. Dodger and bimini. (415) 332-1790 or (415) 846-8103.


34-FT GEMINI 105 M, 2000. Ventura Harbor. $98,000. Very clean and ready to go near or far. The world’s most successful cruising catamaran. Fast, fun and great for entertaining family and friends. Hey, the world is waiting. See more at www.gemini105morsale.com. Contact dick.mahoney@gmail.com or (805) 217-3039.


39-FT MAINSHIP TRAWLER, 1997. Santa Rosalia, BCS. $110,000. Set up for cruising, Northern Lights Gen, Sea recovery watermaker, 17gph, U-Line icemaker, freezer, 10ft Avon, 6hp Nissan, twin diesel Volvos, 360 gal fuel, 80 gal water. (615) 130-0281 or (615) 152-3460 or casatenoj@gmail.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

48-FT TAYANA, center cockpit cut- ter rigged, 1988. Mazatlan, Mexico. $330,000/asking. Brand new 88hp Yanmar, rebuilt 5kw generator, two staterooms. All sails are controlled from cockpit, fully equipped electronics, fresh watermaker, refit and freezer boxes, beautiful woodwork, fully equipped galley, two full heads and showers. Dodger and bimini. (415) 332-1790 or (415) 846-8103 or tplus@viasat.com.

46-FT KELLY PETERTSON, 1982. Morro Bay. $174,000. Cruise ready with long list of equipment. 2 staterooms, 2 heads with new electric toilets, reeter and frearezzer, large center cockpit, etc. Comfortable and great sailing boat that’s ready to go anywhere! www.facebook.com/pages/Kelly-Peterson-46-sailboat/172704439424234. Contact woodeneye53@yahoo.com or (805) 439-1109.

MULTIHULLS


COME JOIN US FOR A WEEK. Take a vacation! Learn or share your sailing skills with a USCG Captain. We have no itinerary. Email us to find out where we will be on your desired dates. Form a group up to 5 of your friends and have the whole boat - a 52-ft ketch with the finest amenities. Shared expenses of only $700/person/week includes, food, fuel, slip fees, scuba gear and tank fills. Great food, good friends, and adventure. Email freya52@live.com.

South Pacific Itinerary: Hawaii, Tahiti, Cooks, Fiji

Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial
Design office for Jim Brown Seareunner, Seaclipper & Constant Carrier Multihulls
www.seareunner.com • (707) 943-1378 • marpiesmanne@comcast.net

TAILINGSYSTEMS, LLC
Tailing for all standard winches
www.tailingshook.com
salestatlinghook@aol.com • (360) 427-9308

South of the Border
PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW

at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachrontecondos.com. To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca (415) 599-5012.

BOAT HULL, BAY AREA. Looking for a wooden boat or wooden boat hull in decent condition - doesn’t need to be seaworthy. Land-locked sailor building a treehouse designed to incorporate a small wooden boat hull. Can be dingly size up to about 19 feet. Will come and get it. Contact (415) 860-5242 or Funnibone1@aol.com.

SPECTRA WATERMAKER. Sausalito. $6,400. Newport 400 MPC-5000 MAG, 16 gal per hour, 380 gal per day. 12 Volt, 25 amps per hour, (list price $11k+). Complete operational system including spare raw water filters, service and repair manuals, hoses. Light use. (415) 720-7016 or wolffjames76@yahoo.com.


VIKING LIFERAFT. Ft. Richmond. $1,200. Viking “Rescue You” 4-person inflatable double floor. With SS rail mount. Inflatable double floor. Commissioned 10/07, inspected 02/08. (510) 232-0150 or seifers@pacbell.net.

74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

2007 ROAD KING. Ojai, CA. (Santa Barbara, Ventura Coast), $5,500/obo. Heavy-duty sailboat trailer for sale. Triple axle, for boats 20-30 feet. GHW (ct boat) 14,000 lbs., up to 5 foot draught. Eight jack stands and surge brakes. New condition. (714) 305-1999 or (562) 899-0774.

TRAILER WANTED FOR 25’ LANCER. Sausalito. Good galvanized trailer for 25’ Lancer sailboat with 3’ shoal keel. Good lights, tires and license. (415) 350-7292 or chillingilen@hotmail.com.

SAILING AND SCIENCE HAND IN HAND. Sail the tropics this winter supporting marine conservation on 10-day research expeditions. Comfortable crewed catamarans on per boat basis. Some costs tax deductible. Write to our email address or check out our website at: www.onbeachatatime.com. (831) 251-4656 or onebeachatatime@gmail.com.

SUPPORT CAL SAILING CLUB. Buy a 2012 calendar. $20. The greatest way to support Cal Sailing Club. Give your sailor friends fantastic pix and weekend tide info. Order them online at this website: www.lulu.com/product/calendar/cal-sailing-club-2012-calendar/18666708.

415.331.SAIL  william@gotzinc.com  www.gotzinc.com

boat bottom scrubbing & more . . .
Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Thank you to all of our customers!
Wishing everyone a happy holiday season & prosperous new year!

Professional installations, troubleshooting & quality repairs.
Your source for all major brands of marine electronics at great prices!

Visit our showroom at 3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

WATERFRONT COMMUNITY BECKONS.
58 Porto Bello Drive, San Rafael, CA. $485,000. Enjoy an alluring lifestyle near downtown San Rafael. This 1400sq ft townhome features 2BR/2.5BA and includes a 25’ sailing sloop at nearby dock in purchase. Living room with fireplace, dining area and sliding door to deck with fantastic water and Mt. Tam views. Near Marin, San Rafael and Loch Lomond Yacht Clubs. Jan Robinson, Realtor. The Madison Company, CA. DRE#00864419. www.madisoncompanyrealtors.com. (415) 459-1550 or (415) 350-7288 or marinenet@earthlink.net.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA. Princeton Harbor, Half Moon Bay, CA. Waterfront, mixed use residential-commercial zoned property is offered for sale or for lease. Relocate your business and/or residence. Johnson Pier Marina nearby, enjoy outstanding harbor views, Maverick’s big wave surf in the distance. Ocean front single-family home of 2,000 square feet and 10,500 square feet of land may be acquired separately at $995,000 or inclusively with adjacent unimproved parcels at $1,995,000 totaling 28,500 square feet of lot area. Princeton Harbor is a popular and accessible SF- Bay Area destination, 25 minutes from San Francisco, SFO International or the Silicon Valley. CA Dept.of Heal Estate #00390681. Contact (650) 847-4360 or (650) 444-3856 or harding@wilbur.com.

BORTHS & SLIPS

70-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF. $50,000.
F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Contact scorch@tempest-edge.com or (559) 355-6572.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

USCG 6-PAK CAPTAIN. Golden Gate Burial Services seeks to hire a USCG 6-Pak captain. Call Norman de Vaii at (707) 877-3551 or please visit our site: www.ggsbs.us.

BAY MARINE BOATWORKS. Needs yard crew. Pt. Richmond. Bay Marine Boatworks is looking to expand their yard crew! We are looking for skilled riggers and boat systems techs. Please email or call for an application, (510) 237-0140 or office@baymarineboatworks.com.

HARBOR MASTER APPLICATIONS are being accepted to hire a Harbor Master. Knowledge, experience and ability to manage the key operational areas/divisions of maintenance and search and rescue. Required: U.S. Coast Guard Boat Operator’s License. Annual salary range: $82,830.27-$126,716.82 (advance placement based on experience). Excellent benefit package. Deadline to apply: January 17, 2012 4pm. Application packet available at San Mateo County Harbor District, 400 Oyster Point Blvd. Ste 300, South San Francisco or online at our website: www.smharbor.com. Or contact: (650) 583-4400 or hrdept@smharbor.com.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as MercoRiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as MercoRiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

BAY MARINE BOATWORKS.

Marine Technician. Pt. Richmond. Bay Marine Boatworks is looking to expand their yard crew! We are looking for skilled riggers and boat systems techs. Please email or call for an application, (510) 237-0140 or office@baymarineboatworks.com.

HARBOR MASTER APPLICATIONS are being accepted to hire a Harbor Master. Knowledge, experience and ability to manage the key operational areas/divisions of maintenance and search and rescue. Required: U.S. Coast Guard Boat Operator’s License. Annual salary range: $82,830.27-$126,716.82 (advance placement based on experience). Excellent benefit package. Deadline to apply: January 17, 2012 4pm. Application packet available at San Mateo County Harbor District, 400 Oyster Point Blvd. Ste 300, South San Francisco or online at our website: www.smharbor.com. Or contact: (650) 583-4400 or hrdept@smharbor.com.

Marine Technician. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as MercoRiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.
Online

latitude38.com
The home page for Latitude 38 for almost 15 years. The site is a pathway to our unique editorial content for sailors all over the globe.

‘Lectronic Latitude
Published for ten years this thrice-weekly (MWF) online journal of sailing is a magazine appetizer. Brief stories that provide a quick break for deskbound sailors, ‘Lectronic Latitude provides welcome relief and often a preview of more fun and detail coming in the monthly magazine.

eBooks
The monthly edition of Latitude 38 is available as a FREE download anywhere in the world. This expands Latitude’s reach by allowing readers everywhere to read the publication in magazine format with full online connectivity.

Boat of the Day
Available to yacht brokers, an exclusive featured boat for sale position on the MWF editions of the online sailing journal ‘Lectronic Latitude. Ask your broker about it today!

Sponsor Links
Featured display advertisers have access to additional links on our online sponsor page. Give a ‘click’ to support the great advertisers who help bring you Latitude 38!

Online, in print and on the water, Latitude 38 brings you a lively, inspired publication connecting the world through the eyes of the west coast sailor.
I, You and We

I am an avid sailor and retired Coast Guard officer who will head south with the 2012 Baja Ha-Ha and embark on five years’ voyaging around the Pacific, Caribbean and Mediterranean.

You own a cruising cat or monohull and were infected with a similar dream; but fate, economics, health, or family issues intervened and now your lady sits tied dockside instead of slipping blue water under her keel.

We ought to see how we might help each other out.

kpsails@yahoo.com
Start Line Strategies
Winning Legal Planning for Sport Programs

10 years America’s Cup Experience
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements
Ashley Tobin
(925) 324-3686 • amtobin@comcast.net

Computer Aboard?
CAPN • GPS • AIS
Marine Cellular & WiFi
Iridium • Inmarsat • Globalstar
ICOM SSB Radio • Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail Specialists

SeaTech Systems
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@seatech.com • www.seatech.com

Navigation, Communication & Weather

Advertisers' Index

AB Marine.................. 32
Albatross Yacht Charters... 122
Almar Marinas............... 35
Alpenglow Marine
Lights........................ 134
American Battery............ 148
Antares Yachts.............. 56
Aqua Marine................ 55
BVI Yacht Charters......... 121
Bacon Sails & Marine
Supplies..................... 45
Boja Ha-Ha Sponsors
.......................... 93, 94, 95
Ballenger Spurs............. 47
Barillas Marina............. 136
Barz Optics................ 49
Bay Marine Boatworks...... 25
Bay Marine Diesel.......... 150
Berkeley Marine
Center........................ 39, 65
Beta Marine Engines....... 34
Blue Pelican ..................146
Blue Water Yacht
Insurance.................... 54
Bluerush BoardSports....... 43
Boat Yard at
Grand Marina, The........ 11
BottomSiders............... 148
Brisbane Marina .......... 102
California Yacht Sales..... 151
CDI/Cruising Design....... 58
CYOA Yacht Charters..... 122
City Yachts..................9
Clipper Yacht Harbor...... 27
Club Nautique............... 30
Conch Charters............. 120
Corinthian Yacht Club..... 111
Cover Craft.................. 51
Coyote Point Marina...... 55
Cruising Yachts.............7
Dart, The.................... 107
Davis Instruments.......... 49
DeWitt Studio ............. 100
Diesel Fuel Filtering..... 137
Drake Marine...............123
Easom Rigging................ 53
El Salvador Rally/
Bahia del Sol............. 139
Emery Cove Yacht
Harbor....................... 45
Emeryville Marina....... 101
Ensenada Cruiseport
Village................... 103
Equipment Parts Sales......134
Essex Credit Corp........ 36
Forallone Yacht Sales......13
Flying Cloud Yachts....... 151
Fortman Marina........... 61
Gentry’s Kona Marina..... 134
Gianola Canvas Products.. 61
Gill........................ 111
Grand Marina............... 2
Hansen Rigging............. 83
Helmut’s Marine Service... 134
Heritage Marine Insurance... 60
Heritage Yacht Sales...... 153
Hirschfeld Yachts......... 34
Horgan Sails............... 46
Hood Sails..................23
Hotwire Enterprises... 149
Hydrovane................... 64
Iverson’s Design........... 59
JK3 Nautical Enterprises... 21
Jack’s Diving............ 148
KKMI • Boatyard.......... 156
KKMI • Brokerage....... 153
Kissinger Canvas.......... 62
Kona Kai Marina........... 41
Landing School, The...... 51
Lee Sails................ 146
Lewmar Marine........... 22
List Marine Enterprises... 41
Loch Lomond Marina...... 59
Makela Boatworks......... 148
Marchal Sailmakers........ 149
Marin Convention &
Visitors Bureau........... 59
Marina Bay Yacht
Harbor...................... 29
Marina de La Paz.......... 137
Marina El Cid............. 92
Marina Puesta del Sol.... 138
Marina Village............. 50
Marine Lube................. 148
Marine Outboard
Company.................. 42
Mariner’s General
Insurance................... 41
Continued
Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

36' MAGELLAN, ’77 $39,500
34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, ’88 $99,500
44' KELLY PETERSON CUTTER, ’80 $125,000
42' CATALINA, 1989 $99,000
44' HARDIN, new LP paint $99,000

43' TASWELL CUTTER, ’89 $209,000
34' CATALINA MkII, ’01 $88,500 & ’87 $39,500
34' FORMOSA CLIPPER, ’80 $79,500
28' CAL sloop, ’86 $24,500

26' CAL sloop, ’86 $24,500
46' SWAN, 1984 $229,000
36' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1973 $15,000
36' CATALINA, ’86 $39,500

36' ISLANDER SLOOP, ’77 $39,500
36' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1973 $15,000
41' FORMOSA CLIPPER, ’80 $79,500
42' CATALINA, 1989 $99,000

30 Years in 2012
42 Spectacular Sailboats
5 Knowledgeable Brokers
6 Catalinas Starting at Just $14,900

There's never been a better time to buy a sailboat!

Discover all the reasons why at
www.californiayachtsales.com

--- TWO FEATURED LISTINGS ---

49' Custom CC ‘Seayanika’, ’04
A bluewater cruiser. CG-certified. Ready to go. $289,500

49' Dufour Prestige, ’95
Great performance under sail and at anchor. $139,500

WCM ~ Your source for “Everything Multihull”
Sales/Brokerage: www.westcoastmultihulls.com
Charters/Sailing School: www.charter-catamaran.com
San Diego, CA • (888) 820-4053

44' CORSAIR SPRINT 750 MKII
New in Stock! $69,500

38' SEAWIND 1160, 2005
$399,000

44’ LAGOON 440, 2004
$549,000

LOADED!

NEW DODGER

REDUCED

NEW LISTING

NEW DODGER

WCM ~

6 Catalinas Starting at Just $14,900

There's never been a better time to buy a sailboat!

Discover all the reasons why at
www.californiayachtsales.com

--- TWO FEATURED LISTINGS ---

49' Custom CC ‘Seayanika’, ’04
A bluewater cruiser. CG-certified. Ready to go. $289,500

49' Dufour Prestige, ’95
Great performance under sail and at anchor. $139,500

WCM ~ Your source for “Everything Multihull”
Sales/Brokerage: www.westcoastmultihulls.com
Charters/Sailing School: www.charter-catamaran.com
San Diego, CA • (888) 820-4053

44’ LAGOON 440, 2004
$549,000

LOADED!

NEW DODGER

REDUCED

NEW LISTING

NEW DODGER

WCM ~

6 Catalinas Starting at Just $14,900

There's never been a better time to buy a sailboat!

Discover all the reasons why at
www.californiayachtsales.com

--- TWO FEATURED LISTINGS ---

49' Custom CC ‘Seayanika’, ’04
A bluewater cruiser. CG-certified. Ready to go. $289,500

49' Dufour Prestige, ’95
Great performance under sail and at anchor. $139,500

WCM ~ Your source for “Everything Multihull”
Sales/Brokerage: www.westcoastmultihulls.com
Charters/Sailing School: www.charter-catamaran.com
San Diego, CA • (888) 820-4053
QUALITY PRE-OWNED SAILBOATS

41' BENETEAU, 1999 • $109,000
Three staterooms, watermaker, solar.

50' VALIANT, 2001
Ocean proven, ocean equipped world cruiser with impeccable credentials. An extraordinary yacht ready for your inspection. $595,000

36' FUJI, '76
Ready to sail to Fiji right now...

40' CUSTOM SIMPSON, 2002
Point Roberts, WA Sale Pending

57' ALDEN YAWL, '31
Own a Master Mariners treasure. $295,000

55' KELSALL CAT, 1998
Mexico $249,000

48' LOOPING
Sea of Cortez, Mexico $450,000

53' CATANA, 1994
Newport Beach, CA $449,000

37' HUNTER LEGEND, 1989 • $44,000
Att cabin queen berth, great layout.

44' NORDIC, 1980 • $179,000
Completely redone. Ready to go cruising!

30' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979 • $97,500

44' ALDEN MKI CUTTER, 1990 • $295,000
Wonderful cruising yacht. Owners ready to move.

51' FORMOSA, '79
Already there! Ready to cruise the Caribbean.............. $150,000

46' DOLPHIN, 2006
Half Moon Bay, CA $529,000

38' ISLANDER, '76
Great value for West Coast 'Plastic Classic'. 2 from $30,000

44' TARTAN, 1975 • $49,000
Sparkman & Stephens design, new dodger.

55' HALLMAN SLOOP, '82
San Francisco, CA $239,000

32' FUJI, '78
Ready to sail to Fiji right now:................................. $45,500

53' CATANA, 1994
Newport Beach, CA $449,000

44' ALDEN YAWL, '31
Own a Master Mariners treasure. $295,000

GORGEOUS

57' ALDEN YAWL, '31
Own a Master Mariners treasure. $295,000

36' CATALINA, '89
Caring owner, well maintained. Priced to sell at $55,000

40' CUSTOM SIMPSON, 2002
Point Roberts, WA Sale Pending

50' VALIANT, 2001
Ocean proven, ocean equipped world cruiser with impeccable credentials. An extraordinary yacht ready for your inspection. $595,000

Michael Wiest
Yacht Sales
QUALITY PRE-OWNED SAILBOATS

44' ALDEN MKI CUTTER, 1990 • $295,000
Wonderful cruising yacht. Owners ready to move.

44' NORDIC, 1980 • $179,000
Completely redone. Ready to go cruising!

44' TARTAN, 1975 • $49,000
Sparkman & Stephens design, new dodger.

41' BENETEAU, 1999 • $109,000
Three staterooms, watermaker, solar.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979 • $97,500

37' HUNTER LEGEND, 1989 • $44,000
Att cabin queen berth, great layout.

www.mwiest.com
(510) 601-5010 • Emeryville, CA
BALTIC 42 DP (1984)
Since 1973, Baltic Yachts of Finland have been building comfortable, safe, long distance cruisers with very good sailing and performance characteristics. Doug Peterson design, superbly maintained, hull #29. Asking $149,000

HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $139,000

MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)
Solid and ready to sail at the highest level offshore or race one design. Clean, well built, with many upgrades. Join the class today! $85,000

SWAN 391 (1984) A beautiful flag blue Ron Holland design which is very well equipped and has had teak decks, engine and standing rigging replaced, and new sails that have never been used. Many extras. Asking $129,000

HYLAS 49 (2003) S&S-designed world cruiser, thoughtfully set up for offshore, shorthanded sailing, safety, comfort and low maintenance. Lightly used. $475,000

TREX NORTH

HYLAS 46 (2002)
Powerful, go-fast cruising yacht for sailors with ambitious plans for comfortable offshore sailing. Set up for shorthanded sailing, fully equipped with essentially every option. Meticulously maintained. $398,000

MULLER 42 (1984)

FRERS 50' CUTTER (1947) German Frers, Sr., founder of the Frers yacht design dynasty, designed and built this classic wooden cutter for his own personal use. Without regard to cost, she’s been restored and refit to better than new condition and shows true to her sailing heritage. Asking $295,000

HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $139,000

MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)
Solid and ready to sail at the highest level offshore or race one design. Clean, well built, with many upgrades. Join the class today! $85,000

SWAN 391 (1984) A beautiful flag blue Ron Holland design which is very well equipped and has had teak decks, engine and standing rigging replaced, and new sails that have never been used. Many extras. Asking $129,000

HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $139,000

MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)
Solid and ready to sail at the highest level offshore or race one design. Clean, well built, with many upgrades. Join the class today! $85,000

SWAN 391 (1984) A beautiful flag blue Ron Holland design which is very well equipped and has had teak decks, engine and standing rigging replaced, and new sails that have never been used. Many extras. Asking $129,000
### Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

**Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts**

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46' HYLAS, 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Center cockpit cutter. Spectacular performance cruiser. Beautifully maintained, top-of-the-line gear.</td>
<td>$398,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61' C&amp;C, 1971</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beautifully laid out; reportedly more than $250,000 spent on her over the past 10 years.</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' SCEPTRE CUTTER, 1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>Updated throughout, professionally maintained, transferable Sausalito YH slip.</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pacem has had two long-term owners since new; shows beautifully today. New sails.</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' MORGAN 462, 1981</td>
<td></td>
<td>This robust center cockpit cruiser has been thoroughly updated and is ready for Mexico.</td>
<td>$146,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 41, 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very clean example of one of the best racer/cruiser designs ever built. Promises speed and control.</td>
<td>$99,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53' ISLANDER, 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td>Over $100k spent over past several years on this vessel. Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY.</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' MORGAN 462, 1981</td>
<td></td>
<td>This robust center cockpit cruiser has been thoroughly updated and is ready for Mexico.</td>
<td>$146,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 41, 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very clean example of one of the best racer/cruiser designs ever built. Promises speed and control.</td>
<td>$99,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53' ISLANDER, 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td>Over $100k spent over past several years on this vessel. Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY.</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43' BENETEAU 430, 1992</td>
<td></td>
<td>Three state-room, very clean, never cruised or chartered. Transferable slip. Turn key package.</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' BENETEAU OCEANIS 352, 1999</td>
<td>SUPER clean, less than 300 hrs on Yanmar dl. Never chartered, cruised or raced.</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' CABO RICO CUTTER, 1977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extensively updated, clipper-bowed, Crealock-designed beauty. New teak decks.</td>
<td>$82,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' SABRE, 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed keel. Never cruised, freshwater boat with $40,000+ in improvements, Sausalito YH slip.</td>
<td>$67,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' BENETEAU 370, 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td>Very popular model, never cruised or chartered, just detailed, shows very nicely, competitive price.</td>
<td>$63,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' BABA, 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maintains crew for extended passages without sacrificing qualities of a great singlehander or weekender.</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45' STARRATT &amp; JENKS, 1977</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nice aft cockpit sloop w/new Yanmar dl ($30k project). Great value cruiser or liveaboard.</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' TARTAN, 1975</td>
<td></td>
<td>S&amp;S designed US-built performance classic in fine shape, sails like a witch, very competitive price.</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31' HUNTER, 1999</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clean, well priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. Motivated owner.</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' ERICSON, 1989</td>
<td></td>
<td>Never cruised, and with $18k spent on her in last 18 mos., Heyoka shows much newer than her age.</td>
<td>$44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' SABRE SLOOP, 1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rare on West Coast. A very nice Sabre example. Major refit '09 and shows nicely today.</td>
<td>$41,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' CATALINA, 1986</td>
<td></td>
<td>One of the most popular 36-ft sailboats ever built. Has had only two owners, shows nicely. Motivated owner.</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' PEARSON 365, 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td>William Shaw-designed, US-built aft cockpit ketch with modified fin keel &amp; semi-skeg hung rudder.</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)
NORPAC YACHTS

WISHING ALL HOLIDAY JOY AND BOATING HAPPINESS! – from the NORPAC Crew

Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

SAIL

100’ MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Center. Comfort & luxury, spacious, sleek, 17’ draft and most new GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!!!… By $0,000
30’ BURTON C Ffoil: Hogs & Geese. Mdl. New Dsl, 7’ 5” S/7V. System $79,950
50’ ABERCORN Outboard Cutter. Center PH cockpit, 5’ 7” draft, heavy glass, worldwide cruiser AWESOME!!… By $98,500
54’ HUNTING THUNDER Center cockpit launch. F/G, dsl, loaded and full inventory. Asking $119,550
41’ CRAFT. Exquisite example of the renowned designs with many custom features. fiberglass, fly dsl, deck, cockpit, heater, fresh water, bow thruster, central head, gourmet amenities, open space, full galley, refrigeration and much MORE! MUST SEE. Asking $47,950
39’ FARALLON CLIPPER #41 by Stephens Bros. Classic Master Mariners winner in outstanding condition. Asking $35,000
36’ STEEL Ketch by HARTOG. Dsl, loaded, super rugged and way too cheap! Asking $14,950
35’ ANGEL SKY Sloop by American Marine. Dsl, covered, beautiful condition. Asking $11,500
32’ SOUTHERN Cross Jr. K. Yawl. Dsl, fiberglass $14,950
30’ RAMSON Cutter. Low hours diesel, single engine. Loaded with many recent upgrades. Berth in SEATTLE’s FAST WATER. Like new condition. Asking $14,950
36’ ALLIED PRINCESS Sloop. Dsl, wheel, inventory, fully furling, cockpit enclosure, fantastic layout, T-top, fresh and fast. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $29,950
45’ S.F. BAY CHARTER BOAT w/ exceptional & unique business. Owner retiring. CD = 69 passengers. America’s Cup coming – here’s your chance. Asking $29,500
45’ MATTHEWS, V-berth, diesel & great condition. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $98,500
45’ FARLAND PHIPPS, 5’, 6”, & great condition. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $98,500
42’ FARLAND PHIPPS, 5’, 6”, & great condition. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $98,500
40’ TURKISH GULET Ketch. Huge & luxurious. 2 cabins, 3 heads, sleeps 17, loaded and near new. Asking $365,000

PERFORMANCE

40’ X-YACHTS X-119 High-Performance Sloop. Reowned Danish performance cruiser/ racer. Loaded with gear & high tech sail. Proven bluewater cruiser & race winner. $109,000

BARGAIN!

30’ RAWSON PILOTHOUSE/HARD DODGER Model. Tuzou diesel, roller furling, very clean interior, excl. head and MORE! These Wld. Garden-designed world beaters are famous for their exceptionally strong construction, reliability and ease of maintenance. GREAT BOAT! Asking $24,850

35’ MERRIDIAN 341 Barely used (less than 230 hrs), she’s ready for all the pleasures the Bay, Delta and Coast have to offer, while maintaining luxury and performance expected from Merridians. (Reluctantly maintained, she’s an exceptional value). Asking $16,900


CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087 OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181 FOR INFORMATION AND APPOINTMENTS

December 2011 • Latitude 38 • Page 155
To our classy clients, thank you for allowing us to be part of your nautical world.

Your support of our Team this past year is so greatly appreciated.

We celebrate the New Year by greeting the real Class of 2011.